

**EUREX**



**Eurex**

**Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual**

**V 10.1.0**

**Date : 17.11.2023**

© **Eurex 2023**

Deutsche Börse AG (“DBAG”), Clearstream Banking AG (“Clearstream”), Eurex Frankfurt AG (“Eurex”), Eurex Clearing AG (“Eurex Clearing”) and Eurex Repo GmbH (“Eurex Repo”) are corporate entities and are registered under German law. Eurex Global Derivatives AG is a corporate entity and is registered under Swiss law. Clearstream Banking S.A. is a corporate entity and is registered under Luxembourg law. Eurex Frankfurt AG is the administrating and operating institution of Eurex Deutschland. Eurex Deutschland is in the following also referred to as the “Eurex Exchange”.

All intellectual property, proprietary and other rights and interests in this publication and the subject matter hereof (other than certain trademarks and service marks listed below) are owned by DBAG or its affiliates and subsidiaries or used under authorization by their respective owners, including, without limitation, all patent, registered design, copyright, trademark and service mark rights. While reasonable care has been taken in the preparation of this publication to provide details that are accurate and not misleading at the time of publication DBAG, Clearstream, Eurex, Eurex Clearing, Eurex Repo as well as the Eurex Exchange and their respective subsidiaries, servants and agents (a) do not make any representations or warranties regarding the information contained herein, whether express or implied, including without limitation any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or any warranty with respect to the accuracy, correctness, quality, completeness or timeliness of such information, and (b) shall not be responsible or liable for any third party’s use of any information contained herein under any circumstances, including, without limitation, in connection with actual trading or otherwise or for any errors or omissions contained in this publication.

This publication is published for information purposes only and shall not constitute investment advice respectively does not constitute an offer, solicitation or recommendation to acquire or dispose of any investment or to engage in any other transaction. This publication is not intended for solicitation purposes but only for use as general information. All descriptions, examples and calculations contained in this publication are for illustrative purposes only.

Eurex and Eurex Clearing offer services directly to members of the Eurex Exchange respectively to clearing members of Eurex Clearing. Those who desire to trade any products available on the Eurex market or who desire to offer and sell any such products to others or who desire to possess a clearing license of Eurex Clearing to participate in the clearing process provided by Eurex Clearing, should consider legal and regulatory requirements of those jurisdictions relevant to them, as well as the risks associated with such products, before doing so.

Only Eurex derivatives that are CFTC-approved may be traded via direct access in the United States or by United States persons.

A complete, up-to-date list of Eurex derivatives that are CFTC-approved is available at: <https://www.eurex.com/ex-en/rules-regs/eurex-derivatives-us/direct-market-access-from-the-us>.

In addition, Eurex representatives and participants may familiarize U.S. Qualified Institutional Buyers (QIBs) and broker-dealers with certain eligible Eurex equity options and equity index options pursuant to the terms of the SEC’s July 1, 2013 Class No-Action Relief. A complete, up-to-date list of Eurex options that are eligible under the SEC Class No-Action Relief is available at:

---

<https://www.eurex.com/ex-en/rules-regs/eurex-derivatives-us/eurex-options-in-the-us-for-eligible-customers>. Lastly, U.S. QIBs and broker-dealers trading on behalf of QIBs may trade certain single-security futures and narrow-based security index futures subject to terms and conditions of the SEC's Exchange Act Release No. 60,194 (June 30, 2009), 74 Fed. Reg. 32,200 (July 7, 2009) and the CFTC's Division of Clearing and Intermediary Oversight Advisory Concerning the Offer and Sale of Foreign Security Futures Products to Customers Located in the United States (June 8, 2010).

### **Trademarks and Service Marks**

Buxl®, DAX®, DivDAX®, eb.rexx®, Eurex®, Eurex Repo®, Strategy Wizard®, Euro GC®, FDAX®, FTSE 100, FWB®, GC Pooling®, CPI®, MDAX®, ODAX®, SDAX®, TecDAX®, USD GC Pooling®, VDAX®, VDAX-NEW® and Xetra® are registered trademarks of DBAG or its affiliates and subsidiaries. MSCI®, EAFE®, ACWI® and all MSCI indexes (the "Indexes"), the data included therein, and service marks included therein are the intellectual property of MSCI Inc., its affiliates and/or their licensors (together, the "MSCI Parties"). The Indexes are provided "as is" and the user assumes the entire risk of any use it may make or permit to be made of the Indexes. No MSCI Party warrants or guarantees the originality, accuracy and/or completeness of the Indexes and each expressly disclaims all express or implied warranties. No MSCI Party shall have any liability for any errors or omissions in connection with any of the Indexes, or any liability for any direct, indirect, special, punitive, consequential or any other damages (including lost profits) even if notified of the possibility of such damages. For full disclaimer see [msci.com/disclaimer](http://msci.com/disclaimer).

ATX®, ATX® five, CECE® and RDX® are registered trademarks of Vienna Stock Exchange AG. IPD® UK Quarterly Indexes are registered trademarks of Investment Property Databank Ltd. IPD and have been licensed for the use by Eurex for derivatives. SLI®, SMI® and SMIM® are registered trademarks of SIX Swiss Exchange AG. The STOXX® indexes, the data included therein and the trademarks used in the index names are the intellectual property of STOXX Limited and/or its licensors. Eurex derivatives based on the STOXX® indexes are in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by STOXX and its licensors and neither STOXX nor its licensors shall have any liability with respect thereto. PCS® and Property Claim Services® are registered trademarks of ISO Services, Inc. Korea Exchange, KRX, KOSPI and KOSPI 200 are registered trademarks of Korea Exchange Inc. The names of other companies and third-party products may be trademarks or service marks of their respective owners.

FTSE® is a trademark of the London Stock Exchange Group companies and is used by FTSE International Limited ("FTSE") under license. All rights in the FTSE®100 Index (the "Index") vest in FTSE or its licensors. Neither FTSE nor any of their affiliates or licensors (a) assumes any liability, losses, damages, expenses or obligations in connection with any derivative product based on the Index; or (b) accepts any liability for any errors or omissions, fitness for a particular purpose or the results to be obtained from the use of the Index or related data. No party may rely on the Index or related data contained in this communication which Index and data is owned by FTSE or their affiliates. No use or distribution of the Index is permitted without FTSE's express written consent. FTSE does not promote, sponsor or endorse the content of this communication nor any financial or derivative product that it relates to.

---

PRIIPs: Eurex Deutschland qualifies as manufacturer of packaged retail and insurance-based investment products (PRIIPs) under Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 on key information documents for packaged retail and insurance-based investment products (PRIIPs Regulation) and provides key information documents (KIDs) covering PRIIPs traded on Eurex Deutschland on its website under the following link: <https://www.eurex.com/ex-en/rules-regs/priips-kids>.

In addition, according to Art. 14(1) PRIIPs Regulation the person advising on, or selling, a PRIIP shall provide the KID to retail investors free of charge.

---

## Table of Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>XML Reports Concepts used by Eurex</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>2.1</b>	<b>Eurex Terminology</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>2.2</b>	<b>XML Report Layout</b>	<b>31</b>
2.2.1	Structures	31
2.2.2	Structure Members	32
2.2.3	Data Types	32
2.2.4	Rules for creating the XML Structure	32
2.2.4.1	Main Report Structure	32
2.2.4.2	Substructures	32
2.2.4.3	Field Values	33
2.2.5	Rules for Text Reports	33
2.2.5.1	Generic Text Report Structure	34
2.2.5.2	Field Values	34
<b>2.3</b>	<b>Common Report Engine</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Introduction to XML Reports</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>3.1</b>	<b>XML Report Characteristics</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Report Availability</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>3.3</b>	<b>Structure Cardinality</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>3.4</b>	<b>Usage Code</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>XML Report Descriptions</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>4.1</b>	<b>CA Capital Adjustment</b>	<b>39</b>
4.1.1	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview	39
4.1.2	CA770 Account Maintenance	42
<b>4.2</b>	<b>CB Clearing Position and Transactions</b>	<b>44</b>
4.2.1	CB001 Product and Price Report	44
4.2.2	CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code	47
4.2.3	CB012 Account Statement	50
4.2.4	CB013 Account Statement - ECC	54
4.2.5	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement	58
4.2.6	CB167 Late Closing Fees	62
4.2.7	CB169 LP Rebates	65
4.2.8	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report	68
4.2.9	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement	71
4.2.10	CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement	75
4.2.11	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview	78
4.2.12	CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees	83
4.2.13	CB192 Monthly Fee Statement	85
4.2.14	CB193 Monthly Connections and Services	88
4.2.15	CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary	90
4.2.16	CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee	93

---

---

4.2.17	CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary	95
4.2.18	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines	98
4.2.19	CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties	101
4.2.20	CB227 Monthly Fine Statement	103
4.2.21	CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement	106
4.2.22	CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage	108
4.2.23	CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees	110
4.2.24	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo	112
4.2.25	CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE	115
4.2.26	CB325 Daily Service Fees	119
4.2.27	CB330 Daily Settlement Fees	122
4.2.28	CB350 Monthly Fee Statement	125
4.2.29	CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview	128
4.2.30	CB715 Average Pricing	131
4.2.31	CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview	134
4.2.32	CB730 Position Transfer Summary	137
4.2.33	CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview	140
4.2.34	CB741 KRX Position Information	142
4.2.35	CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview	144
4.2.36	CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview	148
4.2.37	CB790 Premium Information	152
4.2.38	CB795 Variation Margin Information	154
<b>4.3</b>	<b>CD Clearing Daily</b>	<b>156</b>
4.3.1	CD020 Daily Collateral Movement	156
4.3.2	CD030 Security Expiration	158
4.3.3	CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation	160
4.3.4	CD033 Collateral Composition	162
4.3.5	CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals	165
4.3.6	CD042 Daily Settlement Statement	167
4.3.7	CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation	169
4.3.8	CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement	171
4.3.9	CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement	173
4.3.10	CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions	175
4.3.11	CD230 Monthly Interest Report	177
4.3.12	CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report	179
4.3.13	CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered	181
4.3.14	CD710 Daily Cash Account CM	183
4.3.15	CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder	185
4.3.16	CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC	187
4.3.17	CD715 Detailed Account Statement	189
<b>4.4</b>	<b>CE Clearing Exercise and Delivery</b>	<b>191</b>
4.4.1	CE038 Deliverable Bonds	191
4.4.2	CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions	193

---

---

4.4.3	CE710 Contract Expiration	195
4.4.4	CE735 Expired Series Information	198
4.4.5	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview	200
4.4.6	CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview	203
4.4.7	CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview	206
4.4.8	CE775 Notification/Allocation Information	209
4.4.9	CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview	211
4.4.10	CE790 In-the-money Configuration	213
<b>4.5</b>	<b>CI Intraday Reports</b>	<b>215</b>
4.5.1	CI012 Account Statement	215
4.5.2	CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report	219
4.5.3	CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report	221
<b>4.6</b>	<b>TA Trading Maintenance</b>	<b>223</b>
4.6.1	TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report	223
<b>4.7</b>	<b>TT Entitlement and Security</b>	<b>226</b>
4.7.1	TT130 Risk Event Report	226
4.7.2	TT131 Risk Event Trader Report	228
4.7.3	TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance	230
4.7.4	TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status	232
4.7.5	TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle	234
4.7.6	TT760 User Entitlement Status	236
4.7.7	TT761 User Entitlement Changes	238
4.7.8	TT762 Participant Entitlement Status	240
4.7.9	TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes	242
4.7.10	TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement	244
4.7.11	TT770 Password Change	246
<b>5</b>	<b>Introduction to Report Tag Descriptions</b>	<b>248</b>
<b>5.1</b>	<b>Tag Characteristics</b>	<b>248</b>
<b>5.2</b>	<b>Tag XSD Data Type and Schema notation</b>	<b>249</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>XML Report Tag Descriptions</b>	<b>253</b>
6.1	abdnQty	253
6.2	abdnTrnQty	253
6.3	abortAmnt	253
6.4	acctName	253
6.5	acctOwnr	254
6.6	accountDescr	254
6.7	accountName	254
6.8	accountNameAllc	255
6.9	accountNameNotif	255
6.10	accountSubType	256
6.11	accountType	256
6.12	acctNameTo	256
6.13	acctSegrTyp	257

---

---

6.14	acctTyp	257
6.15	acctTyp36Grp	257
6.16	acctTypCod	258
6.17	acctTypFlexible	258
6.18	acctTypGrp	259
6.19	acctTypGrpX	260
6.20	acrInt	260
6.21	actingMarket	260
6.22	actingMarketStatus	261
6.23	activityTyp	261
6.24	actSettlDat	262
6.25	addInfo	262
6.26	addTxt	262
6.27	adjExchRat	263
6.28	affMbr	263
6.29	aggAmntToDate	263
6.30	aggOvrUdr	264
6.31	aggQty	264
6.32	alignText	264
6.33	alignValue	264
6.34	allocationId	265
6.35	amntCrd	265
6.36	amntDbt	265
6.37	apprPartSmbI	265
6.38	apprUserLgn	266
6.39	appStatus	266
6.40	artCrdAmnt	266
6.41	artDebAmnt	267
6.42	asgnQty	267
6.43	asOnDat	267
6.44	asOnTim	267
6.45	assAlloc	268
6.46	autoCloseOut	268
6.47	avgPrIndicator	268
6.48	baseFxAmnt	269
6.49	beneficiary	269
6.50	bfrAfrDec	270
6.51	bicClr	270
6.52	billDat	270
6.53	billMonth	270
6.54	billTotal	271
6.55	billTyp	271
6.56	bldngBlkTyp	271

---



---

6.57	blngldCod	272
6.58	buyCod	272
6.59	calcModel	273
6.60	calDat	273
6.61	CapacityId	273
6.62	CapacityNam	273
6.63	cashCollAmntClear	274
6.64	cashRatePrcnt	274
6.65	cassTrnAccRef	274
6.66	cCorpFlag	275
6.67	ccpSettlAcct	275
6.68	ccpSettlLocat	275
6.69	clgHseInd2	275
6.70	clgHseInd7	276
6.71	clgHseSmbI	276
6.72	clgMembCurrTypCod	276
6.73	clientRefId	277
6.74	clntSegTyp	277
6.75	clrCurrTypCod	277
6.76	clsAdjQty	278
6.77	cntrClasCod	278
6.78	cntrDat	279
6.79	cntrExercisePrice	279
6.80	cntrExpDat	280
6.81	cntrExpDayDat	281
6.82	cntrExpMthDat	281
6.83	cntrExpYrDat	282
6.84	cntrFaceVal	283
6.85	cntrFrequency	283
6.86	cntrIdentEligibility	284
6.87	cntrMltp	284
6.88	cntrMnemonic	285
6.89	cntrPerUntlnAmnt	286
6.90	cntrSettlDat	286
6.91	cntrStsCod	286
6.92	cntrTyp	287
6.93	cntrTypCod	287
6.94	cntrVersNo	288
6.95	collGrpLimFact	288
6.96	collLoc	289
6.97	collPoolExcessShortfall	289
6.98	collPosId	289
6.99	collRef	289

---

---

6.100	collSrpl	290
6.101	collStsCod	290
6.102	collTrnId	291
6.103	collType	291
6.104	collVal	291
6.105	collValBond	292
6.106	collValCash	292
6.107	collValClgCurr	292
6.108	collValEff	292
6.109	collValStock	293
6.110	colSecuName	293
6.111	combTypCod	293
6.112	confirmAmnt	293
6.113	convFact	294
6.114	CountryCode	294
6.115	cpnRat	294
6.116	crosMargId	294
6.117	csdId	295
6.118	cashAcctCod	295
6.119	cashAcctNo7	296
6.120	cashCollAmnt	296
6.121	cashInstId7	296
6.122	cashLocKeyCod7	296
6.123	cashRefCod7	297
6.124	cashRefId	297
6.125	cashSetlmtAmnt	297
6.126	cashStatus	298
6.127	cashStIRun7	298
6.128	ctpyAcct	299
6.129	currentCollQty	299
6.130	currentPosCollVal	299
6.131	currentPosCollValInPoolCcy	300
6.132	currSetlmtPrc_1	300
6.133	currTypCod	300
6.134	custTextX	302
6.135	custTyp	302
6.136	custTypFlg	302
6.137	dailyTransLimitPerMemProd	303
6.138	date	303
6.139	datNotif	303
6.140	dayMat	303
6.141	dayNo	304
6.142	defaultPoolId	304

---

---

6.143	delvld	304
6.144	descr1	304
6.145	dlvClgHseTrnNo	305
6.146	dlvCurrAmnt	305
6.147	dlvCurrTypCod	305
6.148	dlvDat	306
6.149	dlvDueDat	306
6.150	dlvSetlmtAmnt	306
6.151	dlvTrnNo	306
6.152	dlyFeeAmnt	307
6.153	dlyIntAmnt	307
6.154	dlyIntErnAmnt	307
6.155	docRef	307
6.156	ecbExchRat	308
6.157	entActivity	308
6.158	entitlmtLvl	309
6.159	entPartStatus	310
6.160	entryDat	310
6.161	entUsrStatus	310
6.162	envText	311
6.163	equalPmt	313
6.164	exchldCod	313
6.165	exchNam	313
6.166	exchRat5	316
6.167	exchRatRed	316
6.168	exerQty	316
6.169	exerStylTyp	316
6.170	faceAmnt	317
6.171	fcmBuffer	317
6.172	fee	318
6.173	feeAdjInd	318
6.174	feeAftGivSavReb	318
6.175	feeAftSavReb	319
6.176	feeAmnt	319
6.177	feeCalcLog	319
6.178	feeCalcTim	319
6.179	feeCalcTimLG	320
6.180	feeCapAmnt	320
6.181	feeCshBalAmnt	320
6.182	feeGrp	320
6.183	feeldntCode	321
6.184	feeIndCatAmnt	321
6.185	feeIndCatTyp	321

---

---

6.186	feeIndTyp	321
6.187	feeNam	322
6.188	feeOverl	322
6.189	feeRatPct	322
6.190	feeReb	323
6.191	feeTotal	323
6.192	feeTypCodX	323
6.193	feeTypNam	324
6.194	feeVar	324
6.195	feeVol	324
6.196	fineQnt	324
6.197	finSetlmtAmnt	325
6.198	finSetlmtPrc	325
6.199	finSetlmtTim	325
6.200	firmTrdId	325
6.201	flxCntrSynProdd	326
6.202	flxCntrTrdAllwdFlg	327
6.203	fourEyesApprAct	327
6.204	fourEyesIndictr	327
6.205	fourEyesResnForChang	327
6.206	fourEyesStatus	328
6.207	fulFillFlag	328
6.208	fulfillId	328
6.209	fullRebVol	329
6.210	groupId	329
6.211	groupName	330
6.212	grpIdCod	330
6.213	grpStatus	330
6.214	guarTotBalAmnt	331
6.215	headSettlAcctType	331
6.216	highPrc	331
6.217	inflationFactor	332
6.218	initialBroker	332
6.219	initMathAvgPrc	332
6.220	initrPartSmbI	333
6.221	initrUsrLgn	333
6.222	instrTypSec	333
6.223	instSts	333
6.224	instSubTypCod	334
6.225	instTypCod	334
6.226	intErnCshBalAmnt	334
6.227	intErnNam	335
6.228	intErnRatPct	335

---

---

6.229	intrnlTranId	335
6.230	invcAmnt	335
6.231	invcNo	336
6.232	ipsId	336
6.233	isinCod	336
6.234	itmAmntConfig	337
6.235	itmAmntConfigbef	337
6.236	itmLngAmnt	337
6.237	itmShtAmnt	338
6.238	krxIdNo	338
6.239	krxMbrCod	338
6.240	krxTrdStsCod	338
6.241	lastPrivUpdDat	339
6.242	lastQcUpdDat	339
6.243	lastRolUpdDat	339
6.244	legNo	340
6.245	legSegVal	340
6.246	lepoFlg	340
6.247	limitTypExcLimit	340
6.248	linelId	341
6.249	liqClId	341
6.250	liqGrp	341
6.251	IngShtInd	342
6.252	lowPrc	342
6.253	IsocNetMgnSrpl	342
6.254	IsocType	343
6.255	IstSetlmtPrc	343
6.256	IstSetlmtPrc_1	343
6.257	IstTrdDat	343
6.258	maintOperation	344
6.259	margMult	344
6.260	margReqAmnt	344
6.261	matDatType	345
6.262	matuDat	345
6.263	maxCollValSecuGrp	345
6.264	maxUseSecCollAmnt	345
6.265	membClgldCod	346
6.266	membClgldCodCpty	347
6.267	membClgldCodFrom	348
6.268	membClgldCodTo	348
6.269	membCsdAct	348
6.270	membExchldCod	348
6.271	membExchldCodAllc	350

---

---

6.272	membExchIdCodCpty	350
6.273	membExchIdCodFrom	350
6.274	membExchIdCodNotif	351
6.275	membExchIdCodObo	351
6.276	membExchIdCodSec	351
6.277	membExchIdCodSecApp	352
6.278	membExchIdCodTo	352
6.279	membGrpIdCod	352
6.280	membId	352
6.281	membLgINam	354
6.282	membPropCtpyIdCod	356
6.283	membSlowRiseInd	357
6.284	membStopRiseInd	357
6.285	mgnCollAllocAcct	357
6.286	mgnCollAllocDC	358
6.287	mgnCollAllocC	358
6.288	mgnReqAmntClgCcyDC	358
6.289	mgnReqAmntClgCcyIC	358
6.290	mgnReqrAmnt	359
6.291	mgnStyle	359
6.292	mkrTkrCod	359
6.293	mkToMktTick	359
6.294	mktSmbI	360
6.295	modelTyp	360
6.296	mstrPoolId	360
6.297	mtnMbr	361
6.298	netDivAmnt	361
6.299	netDivAmntCur	361
6.300	netFeeAmnt	361
6.301	netPosId	362
6.302	netQty	362
6.303	netZerCstQty	362
6.304	noDaysLt	363
6.305	nomQty	363
6.306	notifNo	363
6.307	notifOvrw	363
6.308	notQty	364
6.309	notVal	364
6.310	novDat	364
6.311	numOfCdDaysLtScs	365
6.312	numOfDaysLtTot	365
6.313	numOfTrans	365
6.314	numOfTransExcTransLim	365

---

---

6.315	onBhalfPartSmbI	366
6.316	onBhalfUsrLgn	366
6.317	opnClsCod	366
6.318	ordNoT7	367
6.319	ordOriginFirm	367
6.320	ordrDelFig	367
6.321	ordrNoX	368
6.322	ordrTypCod	368
6.323	oriAcctTypGrp	369
6.324	origCIOrdId	369
6.325	origExchId	369
6.326	origMLegRptTyp	370
6.327	origOrderCategory	370
6.328	origOrderType	371
6.329	origOrdrNoX	371
6.330	origRpdOrdrNo	371
6.331	origStrategyLinkId	372
6.332	origStratInstrTyp	372
6.333	origTotNumTrdRpts	372
6.334	origTradeld	373
6.335	origTrdDat	373
6.336	origTrdDatCet	373
6.337	OrigTrdDatFrom	373
6.338	OrigTrdDatTo	374
6.339	origTrdMatchId	374
6.340	origTrdPrc	374
6.341	origTrdTim	375
6.342	origTrdTimCet	375
6.343	origTrnDat	375
6.344	origTrnId	375
6.345	origTrnTim	376
6.346	oriMemblId	376
6.347	otcTrdGrp	376
6.348	overallCashRatePrcnt	377
6.349	ovrUndrCovAmnt	377
6.350	ovrUndrCovAmntClgCurr	377
6.351	owner	377
6.352	ownrshpIndictr	378
6.353	packageld	378
6.354	ParentTransactionId	379
6.355	ParentTransactionIdSuffix	379
6.356	parRole	379
6.357	partIdCod	380

---

---

6.358	partIdCodObo	381
6.359	partIdCodSec	381
6.360	partIDSodSECAApp	381
6.361	partLastModDat	382
6.362	partResnForChang	382
6.363	partSmbI	382
6.364	pendingAmnt	383
6.365	pnItAmnt	383
6.366	pnItCurrTypCod	383
6.367	pnItDisRat	383
6.368	pnItOriAmnt	384
6.369	pnItValDat	384
6.370	poolCcy	384
6.371	poolDefltSrplShfl	384
6.372	poolDefltUsedSrplShfl	385
6.373	poolFactor	385
6.374	poolId	385
6.375	poolId7	386
6.376	poolOwner	386
6.377	poolSponsor	386
6.378	poolSrplShfl	387
6.379	poolType	387
6.380	poolUsage	388
6.381	poolUsedSrplShfl	388
6.382	posDescLevl2	388
6.383	posDescLevl3	389
6.384	posDescLevl4	389
6.385	positionId	389
6.386	posnBal	389
6.387	posnLng	390
6.388	posnLngBal	390
6.389	posnSht	390
6.390	posnShtBal	391
6.391	posnTrnGivUpVol	391
6.392	posnTrnOthVol	391
6.393	posnTrnTakUpVol	391
6.394	posnTrnTrdAdjVol	392
6.395	posTrfMod	392
6.396	posTrfPrc	392
6.397	prelimFlg	392
6.398	preliminaryTradesAllowed	393
6.399	prevGroupId	393
6.400	primFlg	394

---



---

6.401	privlgeDescriptn	394
6.402	privlgeld	394
6.403	prmMtdBal	395
6.404	prmNetBal	395
6.405	prmPayBal	395
6.406	prmPrvMthBal	395
6.407	prmRcvBal	396
6.408	prmVmarAmnt	396
6.409	prmYtdBal	396
6.410	prntfourEyesIndictr	397
6.411	procesMeth	397
6.412	prodExchAff	397
6.413	prodGrpNam	398
6.414	prodId	398
6.415	prodIdX	399
6.416	prodLngNam	399
6.417	prodRebGrpld	399
6.418	prodRebGrpldName	400
6.419	prodRebGrpVol	400
6.420	prodSeg	400
6.421	prodSegFeeAmnt	400
6.422	prodSegName	401
6.423	prodTypId	401
6.424	prodTypIdX	402
6.425	productMIC	403
6.426	prvUpdDat	403
6.427	qcFlag	403
6.428	QtyIndCatAmnt	404
6.429	ratelIdentifier	404
6.430	rebAmnt	404
6.431	rebLevInPerc	405
6.432	rebQty	405
6.433	rebQtyX	405
6.434	rebTyp	405
6.435	rebVol	406
6.436	recDat	406
6.437	recTypCod	406
6.438	redFeeFut	407
6.439	redFeeFut2	407
6.440	redFeeFut3	407
6.441	redFeeFut4	407
6.442	redFeePast	408
6.443	redFeePast2	408

---

---

6.444	redFeePast3	408
6.445	redFeePast4	408
6.446	redFeePres	409
6.447	redFeePres2	409
6.448	redFeePres3	409
6.449	redFeePres4	409
6.450	ref	410
6.451	ReferenceText	410
6.452	relatedTransactionId	410
6.453	remGrpQty	411
6.454	remNotVal	411
6.455	remNotValCash	411
6.456	repoTrdTyp	411
6.457	reqCashRatePrcnt	412
6.458	reqrAmntClear	412
6.459	reqrAmntClearMinSuMa	412
6.460	reqrAmntGrpSec	413
6.461	resiDual	413
6.462	residual	413
6.463	residualBal	414
6.464	resZerCstQty	414
6.465	reuseCollAmnt	414
6.466	revProgNam	414
6.467	revRef	415
6.468	riskNettingUnit	415
6.469	riskNetUntSecColl	415
6.470	rolAssgnReq	415
6.471	rolDescrptn	416
6.472	rptCod	416
6.473	rptFlexKey	418
6.474	rptNam	420
6.475	rptPrntEffDat	422
6.476	rptPrntEffTim	424
6.477	rptPrntRunDat	426
6.478	rskLimLvl	428
6.479	rskLimMtnCod	428
6.480	rskLimTyp	429
6.481	savReb	429
6.482	savRebPct	429
6.483	secCollCalDat	430
6.484	secCollFee	430
6.485	secCollFeeRate	430
6.486	secConAddOnFee	430

---

---

6.487	secConAddOnFeeRatePrcLst	431
6.488	secuAdminCod	431
6.489	secuAmnt	431
6.490	secuBikCollQty	431
6.491	secuCollVal	432
6.492	secuEvalPct	432
6.493	secuExpDat	432
6.494	secuGrpCod	433
6.495	seculd	433
6.496	secuLstClsPrc	433
6.497	secuLstCoupDat	434
6.498	secuMktVal	434
6.499	secuName	434
6.500	secuRemaLifeMth	434
6.501	secuRemaLifeYr	435
6.502	secuRFac	435
6.503	secuTotBalAmnt	435
6.504	secuTrdUntNo	435
6.505	secValueAmnt	436
6.506	segMgnReqUncov	436
6.507	senderRef	436
6.508	serId	436
6.509	serv	437
6.510	servGrp	437
6.511	servNam	437
6.512	servQty	437
6.513	servRendrdDat	438
6.514	servTyp	438
6.515	servVol	438
6.516	setlAmnt	439
6.517	setlAmntScs	439
6.518	setlmtSecuQty	439
6.519	setlTypCod	439
6.520	settlAcct	440
6.521	settlAmnt	440
6.522	settlAmntRemain	441
6.523	settlAmntSettled	441
6.524	settlCur	441
6.525	settlCurr	441
6.526	settlDat	442
6.527	settledCollQty	442
6.528	settlFxAmnt	442
6.529	settlInst	442

---

---

6.530	settlLocat	443
6.531	settlQnt	443
6.532	settlQntRemain	443
6.533	settlQntSettled	444
6.534	settlTyp	444
6.535	sndRcvText	445
6.536	sortFeeTyp	445
6.537	standFeeFut	445
6.538	standFeePast	446
6.539	standFeePres	446
6.540	stlCurrTypCod	446
6.541	strategySubType	447
6.542	strategyType	447
6.543	strDat	448
6.544	strFulfillld	448
6.545	sumAcctCrdAmnt	448
6.546	sumAcctCshSetlmtAmnt	449
6.547	sumAcctDebAmnt	449
6.548	sumAcctDivSetlmtAmnt	449
6.549	sumAcctFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	449
6.550	sumAcctFeeAmnt	450
6.551	sumAcctFeeCrtDayAmnt	450
6.552	sumAcctFeeCrtMthAmnt	450
6.553	sumAcctFeePrvDayAmnt	450
6.554	sumAcctFeePrvMthAmnt	451
6.555	sumAcctFeeYtdAmnt	451
6.556	sumAcctFinSetlmtAmnt	451
6.557	sumAcctPctSav	451
6.558	sumAcctPrmVmarAmnt	452
6.559	sumAcctQtyCrtMthAmnt	452
6.560	sumAcctSavFeeAmnt	452
6.561	sumAcctSetlmtSecuQty	452
6.562	sumAcctTrnFeeAmntX	453
6.563	sumAggQty	453
6.564	sumBlngldAmnt	453
6.565	sumCashRunCrdAmnt	453
6.566	sumCashRunDebAmnt	454
6.567	sumClasAbdnQty	454
6.568	sumClasltmLngAmnt	454
6.569	sumClasltmShtAmnt	454
6.570	sumClasPosnLngBal	455
6.571	sumClasPosnShtBal	455
6.572	sumClgAmnt	455

---

---

6.573	sumClgMbrFeeAmnt	456
6.574	sumClgMbrPctSav	456
6.575	sumClgMbrSavFeeAmnt	456
6.576	sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt	456
6.577	sumCntrFinSetlmtAmnt	457
6.578	sumCntrPosnLngBal	457
6.579	sumCntrPosnShtBal	457
6.580	sumCntrPrmVmarAmnt	458
6.581	sumCntrTrnQtyDel	458
6.582	sumCntrTrnQtyPend	458
6.583	sumCntrTrnQtyTakUp	458
6.584	sumCollValBond	459
6.585	sumCollValCash	459
6.586	sumCollValStock	459
6.587	sumCurrAcctLngPst	459
6.588	sumCurrAcctShtPst	460
6.589	sumCurrCrdAmnt	460
6.590	sumCurrDebAmnt	460
6.591	sumCurrDivCurrAmntFut	460
6.592	sumCurrDivCurrAmntOpt	461
6.593	sumCurrDivPayAmntFut	461
6.594	sumCurrDivPayAmntOpt	461
6.595	sumCurrDivRcvAmntFut	461
6.596	sumCurrDivRcvAmntOpt	462
6.597	sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntFut	462
6.598	sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntOpt	462
6.599	sumCurrDivTotAmntFut	462
6.600	sumCurrDivTotAmntOpt	463
6.601	sumCurrDlyIntAmnt	463
6.602	sumCurrFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	463
6.603	sumCurrFeeAmnt	463
6.604	sumCurrFeeAmntX	464
6.605	sumCurrFeeCapAmnt	464
6.606	sumCurrFeeCrtDayAmnt	464
6.607	sumCurrFeeCrtMthAmnt	464
6.608	sumCurrFeePrvDayAmnt	465
6.609	sumCurrFeePrvMthAmnt	465
6.610	sumCurrFeeYtdAmnt	465
6.611	sumCurrFinSetlmtAmnt	465
6.612	sumCurrFullRebVol	466
6.613	sumCurrNetFeeAmnt	466
6.614	sumCurrPctSav	466
6.615	sumCurrPrmMtdBal	466

---

---

6.616	sumCurrPrmNetBal	467
6.617	sumCurrPrmPayBal	467
6.618	sumCurrPrmPrvMthBal	467
6.619	sumCurrPrmRcvBal	467
6.620	sumCurrPrmYtdBal	468
6.621	sumCurrProdSegFeeAmnt	468
6.622	sumCurrRebAmnt	468
6.623	sumCurrResidualBal	468
6.624	sumCurrRevRefAmnt	469
6.625	sumCurrSavFeeAmnt	469
6.626	sumCurrSecuCollVal	469
6.627	sumCurrSecuMktVal	469
6.628	sumCurrTrnFeeAmntX	470
6.629	sumCurrTrnQtyDel	470
6.630	sumCurrTrnQtyPend	470
6.631	sumCurrTrnQtyTakUp	470
6.632	sumCurrVmarMtdBal	471
6.633	sumCurrVmarNetBal	471
6.634	sumCurrVmarPayBal	471
6.635	sumCurrVmarPrvMthBal	472
6.636	sumCurrVmarRcvBal	472
6.637	sumCurrVmarYtdBal	472
6.638	sumDatNotifFeeAmnt	472
6.639	sumExchFeeAmnt	473
6.640	sumExchMbrFeeAmntGros	473
6.641	sumExchMbrFeeAmntNet	473
6.642	sumFee	474
6.643	sumFeeAcctTypGrp	474
6.644	sumFeeCrtMthAmnt	474
6.645	sumFeeCurrTypCod	474
6.646	sumFeeExCrtMthAmnt	475
6.647	sumFeeGrpServGrp	475
6.648	sumFeeIndTypAmntX	475
6.649	sumFeeIndTypCrd	475
6.650	sumFeeIndTypDbt	476
6.651	sumFeeProdId	476
6.652	sumFeeTotal	476
6.653	sumFeeTotalFeeTyp	476
6.654	sumFeeTotalMonth	477
6.655	sumFeeTotalSettlAcct	477
6.656	sumFeeTotalSettlInst	477
6.657	sumFeeTypAdjCrtDayAmnt	477
6.658	sumFeeTypFeeCrtDayAmnt	478

---

---

6.659	sumFeeTypFeeCrtMthAmnt	478
6.660	sumFeeTypFeePrvDayAmnt	478
6.661	sumFeeTypFeePrvMthAmnt	478
6.662	sumFeeTypFeeYtdAmnt	479
6.663	sumFeeVar	479
6.664	sumFlg	479
6.665	sumMbrLvIDlvPayAmntFut	479
6.666	sumMbrLvIDlvPayAmntOpt	480
6.667	sumMbrLvIDlvRcvAmntFut	480
6.668	sumMbrLvIDlvRcvAmntOpt	480
6.669	sumMbrLvIDlvTotAmntFut	480
6.670	sumMbrLvIDlvTotAmntOpt	481
6.671	sumMembCollValEff	481
6.672	sumMembCshSetlmtAmnt	481
6.673	sumMembDlvSetlmtAmnt	481
6.674	sumMembFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	482
6.675	sumMembFeeAmnt	482
6.676	sumMembFeeCrtDayAmnt	482
6.677	sumMembFeeCrtMthAmnt	482
6.678	sumMembFeePrvDayAmnt	483
6.679	sumMembFeePrvMthAmnt	483
6.680	sumMembFeeYtdAmnt	483
6.681	sumMembIdProId	484
6.682	sumMembPctSav	484
6.683	sumMembPrmMtdBal	484
6.684	sumMembPrmNetBal	484
6.685	sumMembPrmPayBal	485
6.686	sumMembPrmPrvMthBal	485
6.687	sumMembPrmRcvBal	485
6.688	sumMembPrmYtdBal	485
6.689	sumMembQtyCrtMthAmnt	486
6.690	sumMembResidualBal	486
6.691	sumMembSavFeeAmnt	486
6.692	sumMembSetlmtSecuQty	486
6.693	sumMembSurplShtfAmnt	487
6.694	sumMembVmarMtdBal	487
6.695	sumMembVmarNetBal	487
6.696	sumMembVmarPayBal	487
6.697	sumMembVmarPrvMthBal	488
6.698	sumMembVmarRcvBal	488
6.699	sumMembVmarYtdBal	488
6.700	sumNetMgnSrpl	488
6.701	sumNetQty	489

---

---

6.702	sumNomQty	489
6.703	sumNotifFeeAmnt	489
6.704	sumOfTransFeePerClgMmb	489
6.705	sumOfTransFeePerTrdMmb	490
6.706	sumOvrUndrCovAmntClgCurr	490
6.707	sumPckFeeAmnt	490
6.708	sumPoolCrdAmnt	490
6.709	sumPoolDebAmnt	491
6.710	sumPosnLngBal	491
6.711	sumPosnShtBal	491
6.712	sumProdAbdnQty	492
6.713	sumProdCshSetlmtAmnt	492
6.714	sumProdDivSetlmtAmnt	492
6.715	sumProdFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	492
6.716	sumProdFeeAmnt	493
6.717	sumProdFeeAmntX	493
6.718	sumProdFeeCapAmnt	493
6.719	sumProdFeeCrtDayAmnt	493
6.720	sumProdFeeCrtMthAmnt	494
6.721	sumProdFeePrvDayAmnt	494
6.722	sumProdFeePrvMthAmnt	494
6.723	sumProdFeeYtdAmnt	494
6.724	sumProdFinSetlmtAmnt	495
6.725	sumProdFullRebVol	495
6.726	sumProdGrp	495
6.727	sumProdGrpldQty	495
6.728	sumProdltmLngAmnt	496
6.729	sumProdltmShtAmnt	496
6.730	sumProdPctSav	496
6.731	sumProdPosnLngBal	496
6.732	sumProdPosnShtBal	497
6.733	sumProdPrmVmarAmnt	497
6.734	sumProdQtyAmnt	497
6.735	sumProdRebGrpldFullRebVol	497
6.736	sumProdRebGrpldNetFeeAmnt	498
6.737	sumProdRebGrpldProdSegFeeAmnt	498
6.738	sumProdRebGrpldQty	498
6.739	sumProdRebGrpldRebAmnt	498
6.740	sumProdRebGrpldRevRefAmnt	499
6.741	sumProdRebGrpVol	499
6.742	sumProdSavFeeAmnt	499
6.743	sumProdSegFeeAmnt	499
6.744	sumProdSegFullRebVol	500

---



---

6.745	sumProdSegNetFeeAmnt	500
6.746	sumProdSegQty	500
6.747	sumProdSegRebAmnt	500
6.748	sumProdSegRebQty	501
6.749	sumProdSegRevRefAmnt	501
6.750	sumProdSetlmtSecuQty	501
6.751	sumProdTrnFeeAmntX	501
6.752	sumProdTypFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	502
6.753	sumProdTypFeeAmnt	502
6.754	sumProdTypFeeAmntX	502
6.755	sumProdTypFeeCrtDayAmnt	502
6.756	sumProdTypFeeCrtMthAmnt	503
6.757	sumProdTypFeePrvDayAmnt	503
6.758	sumProdTypFeePrvMthAmnt	503
6.759	sumProdTypFeeYtdAmnt	503
6.760	sumProdTypQtyAmntX	504
6.761	sumRebQty	504
6.762	sumSecuAcctLngPst	504
6.763	sumSecuAcctShtPst	504
6.764	sumSecuBlkCollQty	505
6.765	sumSecuGrpCollValClgCurr	505
6.766	sumSecuSecuAmnt	505
6.767	sumServGrp	505
6.768	sumSetlAmnt	506
6.769	sumSetlmtAcctAmnt	506
6.770	sumSrsSrsAsgnQty	506
6.771	sumSrsSrsExerQty	506
6.772	sumSrsUndrLngQty	507
6.773	sumSrsUndrShtQty	507
6.774	sumTrdMembAmnt	507
6.775	sumTrdQtyX	508
6.776	sumTrnBalAmnt	508
6.777	sumTrnCrdAmnt	508
6.778	sumTrnDebAmnt	508
6.779	sumTrnLngQty	509
6.780	sumTrnQtyFeeTyp	509
6.781	sumTrnShtQty	509
6.782	sumUndrUndrLngQty	509
6.783	sumUndrUndrShtQty	510
6.784	tesInitiator	510
6.785	Text1	510
6.786	Text2	511
6.787	Text3	511

---

---

6.788	textSegInpX	512
6.789	textX	512
6.790	thresHoldFut	512
6.791	thresHoldFut2	512
6.792	thresHoldFut3	513
6.793	thresHoldFut4	513
6.794	thresHoldPast	513
6.795	thresHoldPast2	513
6.796	thresHoldPast3	514
6.797	thresHoldPast4	514
6.798	thresHoldPres	514
6.799	thresHoldPres2	515
6.800	thresHoldPres3	515
6.801	thresHoldPres4	515
6.802	thresHoldX	515
6.803	ticSiz	516
6.804	ticVal	516
6.805	totAbdnTrnQty	516
6.806	totalMargReq	517
6.807	totCollPoolValInPoolCcy	517
6.808	totCshAmnt	517
6.809	totGrpQty	517
6.810	totGrpSubQty	518
6.811	totItemFee	518
6.812	totMgnClgCurr	518
6.813	totNotVal	518
6.814	TransactionId	519
6.815	TransactionIdSuffix	519
6.816	transRef	519
6.817	trdDat	520
6.818	trdId	520
6.819	trdIdB	520
6.820	trdLoc	521
6.821	trdMemb	521
6.822	trdMtchPrcX	521
6.823	trdNCATyp	522
6.824	trdNo	522
6.825	trdNomVal	522
6.826	TrdPubInd	522
6.827	trdQty	523
6.828	trdQtyX	523
6.829	trdr	523
6.830	trdSessFlag	524

---

---

6.831	trdTyp	524
6.832	trdTyp2	526
6.833	trdUnt	526
6.834	trdUntVal	526
6.835	trnAdjStsCod	527
6.836	trnAmount	527
6.837	trnBalAmnt	527
6.838	trnCrdAmnt	528
6.839	trnCshAmnt	528
6.840	trnCurrTypCod	528
6.841	trnDat	529
6.842	trnDatCet	529
6.843	trnDebAmnt	530
6.844	trnDelay	530
6.845	trnFeeAmntX	530
6.846	trnHistInd	530
6.847	trnIdNo2	531
6.848	trnIdNo3	531
6.849	trnIdNo7	531
6.850	trnIdNoPnt	532
6.851	trnIdNoX	532
6.852	trnIdSfxNoPntX	532
6.853	trnIdSfxNoX	532
6.854	trnLngQty	533
6.855	trnPrc	533
6.856	trnQty	534
6.857	trnQtyAllc	534
6.858	trnQtyNotif	534
6.859	TrnRecordTotalCredit	534
6.860	TrnRecordTotalDebit	535
6.861	trnRecTyp	535
6.862	trnShtQty	535
6.863	trnStatus	536
6.864	trnTim	536
6.865	trnTimCet	537
6.866	trnTyp	537
6.867	trnTyp2	541
6.868	trnTyp2Art7	545
6.869	trnTyp7	545
6.870	trnTypDec	549
6.871	trnTypText7	549
6.872	trnTypTextArt7	549
6.873	trnValDat	550

---

---

6.874	typeOfMoney	550
6.875	typeOfRecord	551
6.876	unallocExc	551
6.877	undrFutCntrDat	551
6.878	undrFutCntrMnemonic	552
6.879	undrFutExpMthDat	552
6.880	undrFutExpYrDat	553
6.881	undrFutProdId	553
6.882	undrFutUniqueCntrId	553
6.883	undrIdCod	554
6.884	undrIdLngNam	554
6.885	undrIsin	554
6.886	undrLngQty	554
6.887	undrLstClsPrc	555
6.888	undrShtQty	555
6.889	uniqueCntrId	555
6.890	uniqueProdId	556
6.891	unredFeeAmnt	556
6.892	UpdateCode	556
6.893	updCod	557
6.894	updDat	557
6.895	updTim	558
6.896	usedFcmBuffer	558
6.897	userId1	558
6.898	userOrdNumX	559
6.899	useSecCollAmnt	559
6.900	useZeroCostQuantity	559
6.901	usrIdFourEyeAppr	559
6.902	usrIdFourEyeInit	560
6.903	usrIdSlowConf	560
6.904	usrIdSlowInit	560
6.905	usrIdSlowMs	561
6.906	usrIdStopConf	561
6.907	usrIdStopInit	561
6.908	usrIdStopMs	561
6.909	usrLastModDat	562
6.910	usrLgn	562
6.911	usrResnForChang	562
6.912	usTrdrFlg	563
6.913	UTI	563
6.914	valDate	564
6.915	valdFrmFut	564
6.916	valdFrmPast	564

---

---

<b>6.917</b>	<b>valdFrmPres</b>	<b>564</b>
<b>6.918</b>	<b>valdToFut</b>	<b>565</b>
<b>6.919</b>	<b>valdToPast</b>	<b>565</b>
<b>6.920</b>	<b>valdToPres</b>	<b>565</b>
<b>6.921</b>	<b>vatAmnt</b>	<b>565</b>
<b>6.922</b>	<b>vatRat</b>	<b>566</b>
<b>6.923</b>	<b>vbapAllocId</b>	<b>566</b>
<b>6.924</b>	<b>verId</b>	<b>566</b>
<b>6.925</b>	<b>versNo</b>	<b>567</b>
<b>6.926</b>	<b>vmarMtdBal</b>	<b>567</b>
<b>6.927</b>	<b>vmarNetBal</b>	<b>567</b>
<b>6.928</b>	<b>vmarPayBal</b>	<b>567</b>
<b>6.929</b>	<b>vmarPrvMthBal</b>	<b>568</b>
<b>6.930</b>	<b>vmarRcvBal</b>	<b>568</b>
<b>6.931</b>	<b>vmarYtdBal</b>	<b>568</b>
<b>6.932</b>	<b>wghtMargFF</b>	<b>568</b>
<b>6.933</b>	<b>workflowstatus</b>	<b>569</b>
<b>6.934</b>	<b>ytMClearedNot</b>	<b>569</b>
<b>6.935</b>	<b>zerCostQty</b>	<b>569</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Glossary</b>	<b>571</b>

---

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
Introduction	Page 30

---

## **1 Introduction**

This document describes all the reports distributed for Eurex Derivatives Clearing and European Commodity Clearing.

This document is intended for the staff dealing with reports. The purpose of the Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual is

- to explain the content of the reports, and
- to describe each report in detail.

Additional information related to generic text reports is included.

Please note that all Eurex derivatives trading, derivatives clearing and EEX derivatives reports are provided exclusively via the Common Report Engine.

All C7 reports are distributed to Eurex members in accordance with the functionalities covered by the latest software version used.

---

## 2 XML Reports Concepts used by Eurex

In this chapter the main concepts of the XML Reports offered by Eurex are explained.

### 2.1 Eurex Terminology

Throughout the Eurex XML Reports documentation, specific terms are used to refer to certain objects known to the Eurex system. To avoid misunderstandings the most important terms are described in this paragraph.

The term **product** refers to a set of options or futures contracts, all based on the same specific underlying security or other value (an underlying), that have been admitted to trading at the Eurex Exchanges (e.g., futures on the German Stock Index DAX, options on the registered stock of BMW). A product is identified by its product Id, e.g. "FGBL".

The term **underlying** is, in each case, the point of reference for the product (e.g., the underlying of the product FDAX is the German Stock Index DAX; the underlying of the product options on the registered stock of BMW is the registered stock of BMW).

A **futures contract** is uniquely defined with the fields product Id, contract expiration month and contract expiration year. An **option contract** is uniquely defined with the fields product Id, contract class code, contract expiration month, contract expiration year, strike price (or contract exercise price) and version number.

A **futures combination** is uniquely defined by its two future contract legs. Both legs share the same product.

A **strategy** is uniquely defined by its strategy type and up to four legs, each determined by a buy/sell indicator, an option or futures contract specification, a strategy leg underlying price and a strategy leg volume.

A **flexible option** is uniquely defined by its product Id, contract class code, contract expiration date, strike price, version number, exercise style (european/american option) and settlement type (cash/physical).

A **flexible future** is uniquely defined by its product Id, contract expiration date and settlement type.

### 2.2 XML Report Layout

The XML Report layout consists of the basic elements structures, structure members and data types.

#### 2.2.1 Structures

Structures are ordered collections of structure members.

They may contain fields and/or substructures as members, forming a structure tree. On top level (the root of each structure tree) there is the main report structure.

Most structures are defined as a part of one report. Structures used in several reports are called common structures.

---

Naming conventions for structures are:

<i>reportName</i>	Main structure of a report
<i>reportName***Grp</i>	Sub structure of a report
<i>reportName***KeyGrp</i>	Sub structure of a report which contains key fields

## 2.2.2 Structure Members

A structure member is either a field or another (sub-)structure. A structure member may be enriched by attributes to define report specific properties.

Fields are defined by their data type and share the name of their data type. Substructures may occur once or multiple times in a structure. The name of a substructure member is equal to the substructure name.

Each field and structure occurs at a specific place in the sequence of fields in the substructure tree of a report. Substructure can represent an exception, in the sense that they can occur multiple times.

Structure members may be mandatory or optional. Optional members may be omitted in the XML report.

## 2.2.3 Data Types

Data Types describe context-independent properties of a field, like its format and length. The format of a data type may be alphanumeric, numeric or signed numeric.

These properties are independent of the report where a field with this data type occurs. Since a field in a structure must have the same name as its data type, this implies that two fields with the same name always have the same data type.

## 2.2.4 Rules for creating the XML Structure

### 2.2.4.1 Main Report Structure

The report XML structure is enclosed in the tag

```
<reportName>
  <reptHeader>
    ...
  </reptHeader>
  <reportNameGrp>
    ...
  </reportNameGrp>
</reportName>
```

### 2.2.4.2 Substructures

Substructures are written as follows:

---



```
<structureName>  
    ...  
</structureName>
```

The structure members occur in the sequence as they are defined in the XML Report layout. Optional members may be omitted, if they contain no data.

In case of a multiple occurrence, the <structureName> element is repeated.

### 2.2.4.3 Field Values

Field values are written as

```
<fieldName>fieldValue</fieldName>
```

or, if no value is given for a mandatory field,

```
<fieldName/>
```

Optional fields are omitted if no value is given.

Alphanumeric field values are written to the XML Report with their complete field length.

Examples:

```
<prodId>OSMI</prodId>
```

```
<ordrText>430-11172 </ordrText>
```

Numeric values with precision 0 are written in the format DD...D without leading zeroes (D denotes a digit 0, 1, ..., 9).

Example:

```
<sumTrnLngQty>558</sumTrnLngQty>
```

Numeric values with precision > 0 are written in the format DD...D.D...D, where the number of trailing digits is given by the precision.

Example:

```
<valPerTick>1.0000</valPerTick>
```

Signed numeric values are prefixed with a plus ('+') or minus ('--') sign.

Example:

```
<sumPrmVmarAmnt>-88880.00</sumPrmVmarAmnt>
```

### 2.2.5 Rules for Text Reports

The text reports created from the XML reports serve to display the contained data in a human readable format. Only the XML reports are suitable for automatic processing.

**Eurex strongly advises against any form of text report processing, e.g. by parsing data from the text report content.**

The following sections describe some generic rules how the layout of the text reports is determined from the XML report structure.

---

### **2.2.5.1 Generic Text Report Structure**

The creation of generic text reports uses the following rules:

- The global layout of a generic text report is determined by the XML report data structure.
- Data rows are shown in the sequence defined in the XML report.
- Fields are shown in the sequence defined in the XML report.
- Column widths are determined by the maximum of heading length and data field length.
- Column headings are written into one line.
- Spacing between columns is always one.
- Underlines (indicating the column width) are provided for the field width of the first row.
- Lines are wrapped, if they are longer than 132 characters.
- Starting position for wrapped lines is one character indented from second field on the first line.

### **2.2.5.2 Field Values**

The display of field values adheres to the following rules:

- The field value display is determined by the field specific format and the specific report context.
- The field column heading is determined by the field, dependent of the report context.
- Alphanumeric values are displayed left justified with the original value retrieved from the XML Report data. Depending on the specific report, values from the XML reports are mapped to some decode in the text report.
- Numeric values are displayed right justified according to their field specific display format with the original value retrieved from the XML Report data.

The specific rules for numeric values are

- The decimal separator is a point.
- No leading zeroes are displayed.
- All decimal digits given by the field precision are displayed (e.g. 1.200 for precision 3).
- "Minus signs" are written as prefix or suffix of the number, or as long/short indicator.
- It is possible to have a thousand separator for the text format (e.g. 12,345,678.90).

## **2.3 Common Report Engine**

The Common Report Engine is the exclusive source for report files and theoretical price files for Eurex trading participants, Eurex clearing members and participants of the EEX Derivatives Market. It is an FTP solution based on an SFTP report server that allows participants to easily retrieve all of their reports from a single source.

---

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
XML Reports Concepts used by Eurex	Page 35

---

All transactional and participant specific reports are available in a participant-specific directory structure. Non-transactional and non-participant specific reports and files are available in the public area. Such reports are tagged as **CRE Area : public** in this manual .

The Common Report Engine can be accessed via leased line connectivity or via the internet.

In order to access the Common Report Engine, a specific user account for the Common Reporting Engine must be setup and a public key has to be uploaded in the Member Section of the Eurex website ([www.eurex.com/ec-en](http://www.eurex.com/ec-en)).

Please note that reports will only be generated for participants if an activated Common Report Engine user account exists.

The participant is responsible for the user account setup on the Common Report Engine for all markets applicable.

Detailed information to the Common Report Engine is provided in the Common Report Engine User Guide on the Eurex Homepage:

[www.eurex.com/ec-en/](http://www.eurex.com/ec-en/) > Support > Technology> Common Report Engine

---

### 3 Introduction to XML Reports

#### 3.1 XML Report Characteristics

The XML report descriptions contain the following information:

<b>Description</b>	A textual description of the functional contents of the report.
<b>Frequency</b>	The frequency or the specific events at which the report is created.
<b>Availability</b>	The group of members (e.g. clearing members, trading members) to which the report is available. Please refer to <i>section 3.2</i> for a detailed description of report availability.
<b>XML Report Structure</b>	A description of the composition of groups and tags that are used with the XML report. Underlined items represent groups; the contained tags are identified by indent level. Additional information is provided on the cardinality of subgroups. Please refer to <i>section 3.3</i> for a description of cardinalities.
<b>M/O</b>	A usage code to indicate whether a report tag is mandatory or optional. Please refer to <i>section 3.4</i> for a detailed description.
<b>Text Report Heading</b>	<p>The heading of each tag when printed in a text report. The heading depends on the tag, but may be defined different in a specific report context. Tags bound together in a group may be concatenated under one heading.</p> <p>If the text report heading is marked “(XML only)”, the tag content is not written into the text report.</p>
<b>Text Report Structure</b>	<p>A generic description of the layout that is used with the text report. Each text report field is printed once with his heading and the generic text format which is used to display the value. Alphanumeric values are filled up with X, according to the field length. Numeric values are filled up with 9, together with thousand separators, decimal points and signs if applicable.</p> <p><b>Please remark that the layout of text reports may be subject to change without further notice.</b></p>

---

### 3.2 Report Availability

Reports are created and available to different groups of members.

Available for	Description
clearing and trading members	Each trading member receives a report containing its individual data. Each clearing member receives a report containing his individual data and the data of its associated trading members.
trading members only	Each trading member receives a report containing its individual data.
clearing members only	Each clearing member receives a report containing his individual data and the data of its associated trading members.
all members	Each member receives the report containing identical data. <u>Please note</u> that such reports do not have a member specific header.

Table 3.1 - Report Availability

### 3.3 Structure Cardinality

Any substructure may be contained zero, one or multiple times in a structure.

The XML report descriptions contains a cardinality information for each structure in the form

structure

or

structure, repeated *cardinality* times:

Cardinality	Description
<i>(none)</i>	Substructure occurs exactly one time
<i>m</i>	Substructure occurs exactly <i>m</i> times
<i>m ... n</i>	Substructure occurs minimal <i>m</i> , maximal <i>n</i> times
<i>m ... variable</i>	Substructure occurs <i>m</i> to any number times

Table 3.2 - Structure Cardinality Descriptors

### 3.4 Usage Code

The XML report descriptions contain usage codes for each tag. These codes provide information on whether a tag is mandatory or optional. *Table 3.3* below lists all applicable usage codes and provides a description.

Usage Code	Explicit	Field Usage Description
m	mandatory	Tag occurs always (but may contain an empty string)
o	optional	Tag may be omitted

Table 3.3 - Field Usage Codes

---

## 4 XML Report Descriptions

### 4.1 CA Capital Adjustment

#### 4.1.1 CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report contains all changes of contract specifications for existing regular and LEPO series as well as contract specifications of new series that are added after capital adjustments. In the case of a capital adjustment, the system generates new contract versions. Adjusted series have their existing version number incremented by 1. Newly created series contracts have the version number 0. The displayed series information is sorted by underlying and by type of capital adjustment.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Capital adjustment.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ca752

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ca752Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ca752KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ca752Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ca752KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ca752Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca752KeyGrp2

undrldCod	m	UnderlyingSecurityId
undrldLngNam	m	
secuRFac	m	R-Factor

ca752Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca752KeyGrp3

currTypCod	m	Product Currency
accountName	m	Account
prodId	m	Product

ca752Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

positionId	m	Position ID
currSetlmtPrc_1	o	
equalPmt	o	Equalization Payment
valDate	o	Value Date

ca752Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

bfrAfrDec m

cntrlGrpSCZ, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrClasCod o  
prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o  
cntrExpYrDat o  
cntrDat m  
cntrExpDat m  
cntrExercisePrice o  
flxCntrSynProdId o  
cntrVersNo o  
exerStylTyp o  
settlTyp m  
cntrTyp m  
cntrFrequency m  
cntrMnemonic m  
uniqueCntrlId m  
trdUnt o TradingUnit  
packageld o Unique Id for baskets  
posnLng m PosnLng  
posnSht m PosnSht

---



---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
XML Report Descriptions	Page 41

---

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CA752.

#### 4.1.2 CA770 Account Maintenance

Description	<p>This C7 report provides an overview of account settings at the start of day, any account setting changes and end of day account settings. It is arranged by clearing member, exchange member, clearing house and account name.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ca770

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### ca770Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ca770KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### ca770Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ca770KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

##### ca770Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ca770KeyGrp2

clgHselnd2	m	Clearing House
accountName	m	AccountName

##### ca770Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ca770KeyGrp3

typeOfRecord	m	Type of Record
updDat	o	Upd Date CET
updTim	o	Upd Time CET

initrUsrLgn	o	Initiator User Login Name
initrPartSmbI	o	Initiator Participant Symbol
apprUserLgn	o	Approver User Login Name
apprPartSmbI	o	Approver Participant Symbol
fourEyesIndictr	o	4 EP Indicator
maintOperation	o	Operation
<u>ca770Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
accountType	m	
accountSubType	m	
accountDescr	o	
riskNettingUnit	m	
poolId	m	Pool ID
autoCloseOut	o	Auto Close Out Flag
useZeroCostQuantity	o	Use ZCQ Flag
<u>ca770actMktRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
actingMarket	m	Assigned Acting Market
actingMarketStatus	m	Status of Acting Market

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CA770.

## 4.2 CB Clearing Position and Transactions

### 4.2.1 CB001 Product and Price Report

Description	The product and price report contains information for all Eurex products and their prices as defined in the Eurex price list. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for all members.
CRE Area	Public.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb001

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb001Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb001KeyGrp

exchIdCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

##### cb001Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb001KeyGrp1

prodTypIdX	o	Prod Type
------------	---	-----------

##### cb001Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb001KeyGrp2

prodSeg	o	Prod Segm
prodSegName	o	(XML only)

##### cb001Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb001KeyGrp3

prodId	o	Prod ID
prodLngNam	o	Prod Name

cb001Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb001KeyGrp4

feeIndTyp                    o    Fee Type

cb001Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb001KeyGrp5

trnTyp                        o    Trans Type

cb001Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb001KeyGrp6

trdTyp                        o    Trad Type

cb001Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

acctTypGrpX                o    AC  
valdFrmPast                o    Valid from  
valdToPast                 o    Valid to  
standFeePast               o    Std HistFee  
redFeePast                 o    Red HistFee  
thresHoldPast             o    Thld Hist  
redFeePast2                o    (XML only)  
thresHoldPast2            o    (XML only)  
redFeePast3                o    (XML only)  
thresHoldPast3            o    (XML only)  
redFeePast4                o    (XML only)  
thresHoldPast4            o    (XML only)  
valdFrmPres                o    Valid from  
valdToPres                 o    Valid to  
standFeePres               o    Std PresFee  
redFeePres                 o    Red PresFee  
thresHoldPres             o    Thld Pres  
redFeePres2                o    (XML only)  
thresHoldPres2            o    (XML only)  
redFeePres3                o    (XML only)  
thresHoldPres3            o    (XML only)  
redFeePres4                o    (XML only)  
thresHoldPres4            o    (XML only)  
valdFrmFut                 o    Valid from  
valdToFut                  o    Valid to  
standFeeFut                o    Std FutFee  
redFeeFut                  o    Red FutFee  
thresHoldFut              o    Thld Fut  
redFeeFut2                 o    (XML only)  
thresHoldFut2             o    (XML only)

---

- redFeeFut3                   o   (XML only)
- thresHoldFut3             o   (XML only)
- redFeeFut4                 o   (XML only)
- thresHoldFut4             o   (XML only)
- currTypCod                 o   Curr

**Text Report Structure**

Exch

----

XXXX

Prod Prod Prod Prod                                    Fee  
Type Segm ID Name                                    Type

-----  
XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Trn	Trd	Ac	Valid	Valid	Std	Red	Thld	Valid	Valid	Std	Red	Thld	Valid	Valid	Std	Red	Thld	Cur
Typ	Typ		from	to	PastFee	PastFee	Past	from	to	PresFee	PresFee	Pres	from	To	FutFee	FutFee	Fut	
XXX	X	XX	999999	999999	99999.99	99999.99	999999	999999	999999	99999.99	99999.99	999999	999999	999999	99999.99	99999.99	999999	XXX

#### 4.2.2 CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

Description	<p>The product and price report contains information for all Eurex products and their prices as defined in the Eurex price list.</p> <p>In comparison to CB001 this report uses the Fee Identification Code rather than Transaction Type, Trade Type, Account Type, and other fields for the selection and presentation.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for all members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb002

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb002Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb002KeyGrp

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

##### cb002Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb002KeyGrp1

prodTypIdX	o	Prod Type
prodSeg	o	Prod Segm
prodSegName	o	(XML only)
prodId	o	Prod ID
prodLngNam	o	Prod Name
feeldTyp	o	Fee Type

##### cb002Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb002KeyGrp2

feeldntCode	o	Fee IdntCode
currTypCod	o	Cur

##### cb002Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cntrMltp	o	Contract Multiplier
feeCalcLog	o	Fee CL
valdFrmPast	o	Valid from
valdToPast	o	Valid to
standFeePast	o	Std HistFee
redFeePast	o	Red HistFee
thresHoldPast	o	Thld Hist
redFeePast2	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPast2	o	(XML only)
redFeePast3	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPast3	o	(XML only)
redFeePast4	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPast4	o	(XML only)
valdFrmPres	o	Valid from
valdToPres	o	Valid to
standFeePres	o	Std PresFee
redFeePres	o	Red PresFee
thresHoldPres	o	Thld Pres
redFeePres2	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPres2	o	(XML only)
redFeePres3	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPres3	o	(XML only)
redFeePres4	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPres4	o	(XML only)
valdFrmFut	o	Valid from
valdToFut	o	Valid to
standFeeFut	o	Std FutFee
redFeeFut	o	Red FutFee
thresHoldFut	o	Thld Fut
redFeeFut2	o	(XML only)
thresHoldFut2	o	(XML only)
redFeeFut3	o	(XML only)
thresHoldFut3	o	(XML only)
redFeeFut4	o	(XML only)
thresHoldFut4	o	(XML only)

---





### 4.2.3 CB012 Account Statement

Description	<p>This C7 report lists the opening positions in the option series and futures for flexible and standard contracts, the daily position movements at a transaction level and the up to date positions in the individual accounts of the exchange member. For each transaction, the report contains the variation margin payments for futures contracts, the premiums on options calculated in the "traditional" way and the variation margins for "futures-style" settled options.</p> <p>The report displays detailed position data according to currency, account and product. Premiums and variation margins are added per series of an option class (Call/Put) or a futures contract. Totals are calculated per product and account in product currency.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb012

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb012Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb012KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb012Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb012KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb012Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb012KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb012Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb012KeyGrp3

accountName m Account

cb012Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb012KeyGrp4

prodTypId m ProdType

prodId m Prod

prodExchAff o

ticSiz o Tick Size

ticVal o TickVal

cb012Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb012KeyGrp5

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod o

prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat m

cntrExpDat m

cntrExercisePrice o

flxCntrSynProdId o

cntrVersNo o

exerStylTyp o

settlTyp m

cntrTyp m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrlId m

packageld o

lstSetlmtPrc\_1 o SetlmtPrc

currSetlmtPrc\_1 o

secuTrdUntNo o TradingUnit

cb012Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

c7TransactionIdentificationGroup

TransactionId o

TransactionIdSuffix o

ParentTransactionId o

ParentTransactionIdSuffix o

relatedTransactionId o

---

positionId	m	
UTI	m	
trnDat	o	Transaction Date UTC
trnTim	o	Transaction Time UTC
trnDatCet	o	Transaction Date CET
trnTimCet	o	Transaction Time CET
buyCod	o	B
opnClsCod	o	O
trnLngQty	o	MovLng
trnShtQty	o	MovSht
netQty	o	NetQty
trnPrc	o	StlPrc/Prc
prmVmarAmnt	o	PremVarMar
mkToMktTick	o	Mk2Mkt
ratelIdentifier	o	
residual	o	
prelimFig	o	
ordOriginFirm	o	External Member
beneficiary	o	
membExchIdCod	o	Exchange Member
partIdCod	o	Participant
membExchIdCodObo	o	ExMbrObo
partIdCodObo	o	
trnTyp	o	TrnTyp
trnAdjStsCod	o	
trnHistInd	o	H
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
groupName	o	Group Name
groupId	o	Group ID
avgPrcIndicator	o	Average Price Indicator
vbapAllocId	o	VBAP Allocation ID
prevGroupId	o	Previous Group ID
notVal	o	Notional value
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker
<u>originTradingSystemData</u>		

origExchId	o	OrigExc
origTrdMatchId	o	
origTrdDat	o	OrigTrdDat UTC
origTrdTim	o	OrigTrdTim UTC
origTrdDatCet	o	OrigTrdDatCet
origTrdTimCet	o	OrigTrdTimCet
trdTyp	o	TrT
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
origTradeId	o	
origClOrdId	o	
origRpdOrdNo	o	OrigRpdOrdNo
origOrderCategory	o	
origOrderType	o	
origMLegRptTyp	o	
origTotNumTrdRpts	o	
origStratInstrTyp	o	
origStrategyLinkId	o	
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
sumTrnLngQty	o	Total per Contract
sumTrnShtQty	o	
sumCntrPrmVmarAmnt	o	
sumProdPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Product
sumAcctPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Account

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB012.

---

#### 4.2.4 CB013 Account Statement - ECC

Description	<p>This C7 report lists the opening positions in the option series and futures for flexible and standard contracts include the product MIC ID (Market Identification Code), the daily position movements at a transaction level and the up to date positions in the individual accounts of the exchange member. For each transaction, the report contains the variation margin payments for futures contracts, the premiums on options calculated in the "traditional" way and the variation margins for "futures-style" settled options.</p> <p>The report displays detailed position data according to currency, account and product. Premiums and variation margins are added per series of an option class (Call/Put) or a futures contract. Totals are calculated per product and account in product currency.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb013

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb013Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb013KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

##### cb013Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb013KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

##### cb013Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb013KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb013Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb013KeyGrp3

accountName m Account

cb013Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb013KeyGrp4

prodTypId m ProdType

prodId m Prod

prodExchAff o

productMIC o ProductMIC

ticSiz o Tick Size

ticVal o TickVal

cb013Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb013KeyGrp5

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod o

prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat m

cntrExpDat m

cntrExercisePrice o

flxCntrSynProdId o

cntrVersNo o

exerStylTyp o

settlTyp m

cntrTyp m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrlId m

packageld o

1stSetlmtPrc\_1 o SetlmtPrc

currSetlmtPrc\_1 o

secuTrdUntNo o TradingUnit

cb013Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

c7TransactionIdentificationGroup

TransactionId o

TransactionIdSuffix o

ParentTransactionId o

ParentTransactionIdSuffix o

---

relatedTransactionId	o	
positionId	m	
UTI	m	
trnDat	o	Transaction Date UTC
trnTim	o	Transaction Time UTC
trnDatCet	o	Transaction Date CET
trnTimCet	o	Transaction Time CET
buyCod	o	B
opnClsCod	o	O
trnLngQty	o	MovLng
trnShtQty	o	MovSht
netQty	o	NetQty
trnPrc	o	StlPrc/Prc
prmVmarAmnt	o	PremVarMar
mkToMktTick	o	Mk2Mkt
rateIdentifier	o	
residual	o	
prelimFlg	o	
ordOriginFirm	o	External Member
beneficiary	o	
membExchIdCod	o	Exchange Member
partIdCod	o	Participant
membExchIdCodObo	o	ExMbrObo
partIdCodObo	o	
trnTyp	o	TrnTyp
trnAdjStsCod	o	
trnHistInd	o	H
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
groupName	o	Group Name
groupId	o	Group ID
avgPrIndicator	o	Average Price Indicator
vbapAllocId	o	VBAP Allocation ID
prevGroupId	o	Previous Group ID
notVal	o	Notional value
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker

---



originTradingSystemData

origExchId	o	OrigExc
origTrdMatchId	o	
origTrdDat	o	OrigTrdDat UTC
origTrdTim	o	OrigTrdTim UTC
origTrdDatCet	o	OrigTrdDatCet
origTrdTimCet	o	OrigTrdTimCet
trdTyp	o	TrT
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
origTradeId	o	
origClOrdId	o	
origRpdOrdNo	o	OrigRpdOrdNo
origOrderCategory	o	
origOrderType	o	
origMLegRptTyp	o	
origTotNumTrdRpts	o	
origStratInstrTyp	o	
origStrategyLinkId	o	
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
sumTrnLngQty	o	Total per Contract
sumTrnShtQty	o	
sumCntrPrmVmarAmnt	o	
sumProdPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Product
sumAcctPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Account

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB013.

#### 4.2.5 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

Description	This report contains all daily transaction fees (except Late Closing Fees) and all fee adjustments. The transaction time fields trnTim and origTrnTim are reported in CET format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb165

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb165Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb165KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

##### cb165Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb165KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

##### cb165Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb165KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

##### cb165Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb165KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

##### cb165Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb165KeyGrp4

feeAdjInd	o	(XML only)
-----------	---	------------

##### cb165Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb165KeyGrp5

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
-------------	---	----

cb165Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp6

acctTyp36Grp           o   Account Name

cb165Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp7

prodTypIdX           o   Prod Type

cb165Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp8

prodId               o   Contract

ipsId                o   (XML only)

cb165Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp9

sortFeeTyp           o   (XML only)

cb165Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp10

feelndTyp           o   Fee-Text

cb165Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cntrDtIClassGrpX, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrClasCod   o   Contract

cntrDtIGrpXXX, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrExpDayDat o

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat       m

cntrExpDat   m

cntrExercisePrice o

flxCntrSynProdId o

cntrVersNo   o

exerStylTyp  o

settlTyp     m

cntrTyp      m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrId m

trnTyp       o   TT

trdTyp       o   TrdT

trdNCATyp    o   NCATrdT

partIdCod    o   Trader

buyCod       o   B

opnClsCod    o   OC

---

trdMtchPrcX	o	MatchPrice
trnIdNoX	o	TrnNo
trnIdSfxNoX	o	SuffixNo
trnIdNoPnt	o	(XML only)
trnIdSfxNoPntX	o	(XML only)
trdQtyX	o	TrdQuantity
trnFeeAmntX	o	Fee Amount
trnDat	o	TrnDat
trnTim	o	TrnTime
ordrTypCod	o	O
ordrNoX	o	(XML only)
textX	o	(XML only)
custTextX	o	CustomerText
userOrdrNumX	o	UserOrderNo
rebQty	o	(XML only)
textSegInpX	o	(XML only)
mkrTkrCod	o	MT
origOrdrNoX	o	(XML only)
origTrnDat	o	OrigTrnDat
origTrnTim	o	OrigTrnTime
combTypCod	o	CT
instSubTypCod	o	(XML only)
thresHoldX	o	Threshold
resiDual	o	Residual
trdSessFlag	o	(XML only)
unredFeeAmnt	o	UnreducedFee
notQty	o	Notional
packageld	o	Package ID
primFlg	o	PF
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
groupId	o	GroupID
avgPrclIndicator	o	AI
docRef	o	(XML only)
servRendrDat	o	(XML only)
addTxt	o	(XML only)
sumTrdQtyX	o	Total per Fee Type
sumRebQty	o	
sumFeeIndTypAmntX	o	Total per Fee Type
sumProdTrnFeeAmntX	o	(XML only)
sumProdTypFeeAmntX	o	Total per Product Type

---



#### 4.2.6 CB167 Late Closing Fees

Description	<p>This report displays the Late Closing Fees incl. the respective details to the zero cost quantity. The Late Closing Fee is charged when position closing adjustments are entered after the defined time limit and the quantity of the entered position closing adjustment exceeds the defined zero cost quantity.</p> <p>This report is organized by member, account and contract. It lists all member positions for products for which a late closing fee in the corresponding currency is charged. For every contract, fee relevant transactions entered before and after the time limit are shown separately. The time limit indicates the time from which position closings for positions resulting from the previous business day are chargeable. The field RESULT ZERO COST QTY shows the zero cost quantity for the next business day. If the amount is negative, the fee is calculated and the zero cost quantity is zero.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb167

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb167Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb167KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

##### cb167Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb167KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

##### cb167Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb167KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb167Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp3

currTypCod o Curr

cb167Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp4

acctTypGrpX o Ac

cb167Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp5

acctTyp36Grp o Account Name

cb167Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp6

prodId o Prod

trnDat o Business Date

cb167Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp7

sortFeeTyp o (XML only)

prodTypIdX o PrTp

cb167Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cntrIdGrpX, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrClasCod o Contract

prodId o

cntrDtlGrpXX, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat m

cntrExpDat m

cntrExercisePrice o

fixCntrSynProdId o

cntrVersNo o

exerStylTyp o

settlTyp m

cntrTyp m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrId m

feeCalcTimLG o T

feeCalcTim o Time

zerCostQty o ZCQ

posnTrnTrdAdjVol o TrdAdj

posnTrnGivUpVol o GiveUp

---

posnTrnTakUpVol	o	TakeUp
posnTrnOthVol	o	Other
netZerCstQty	o	NetZCQ
clsAdjQty	o	ClsAdj
resZerCstQty	o	ResZCQ
feeIndTyp	o	(XML only)
feeAmnt	o	Fee Amount
packageld	o	(XML only)
sumProdFeeAmnt	o	Total per Product
sumCurrFeeAmnt	o	Total per Currency
<u>sumExchFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumExchFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	
currTypCod	o	
sumExchFeeAmnt	o	
<u>sumMembFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumMembFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	
currTypCod	o	
sumMembFeeAmnt	o	

**Text Report Structure**

```
ClMbr ExMbr Exch Curr Ac Account Name          Prod PrTp Business Date
-----
XXXXX XXXXX XXXX XXX  XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXX XXXX 9999-99-99

Contract      T Time  ZCQ      TrdAdj   GiveUp   TakeUp   Other   NetZCQ   ClsAdj   ResZCQ   Fee Amount
Cntr Dat
-----
X XXXX XXX-9999 99999 X 99:99 9999999999 9999999999- 999999999- 999999999 9999999999- 999999999- 999999999- 9999999999,99+
99-99-99

Total per Product:
-----
Total per Currency:
-----
9999999999,99+
```



#### 4.2.7 CB169 LP Rebates

Description	This monthly report provides information about the Liquidity Provider Rebates. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb169

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb169Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb169KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

##### cb169Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb169KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

##### cb169Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb169KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

##### cb169Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb169KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

##### cb169Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb169KeyGrp4

prodld	o	Prod
ipsld	o	IPS
liqClld	o	LiC

##### cb169Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb169KeyGrp5

sortFeeTyp	o	(XML only)
<u>cb169Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb169KeyGrp6</u>		
acctTypGrpX	o	AC
<u>cb169GrpZ</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb169KeyGrp7</u>		
acctTyp36Grp	o	Account Name
<u>cb169Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
feeIndTyp	o	Fee Type
trdQty	o	Volume
rebQty	o	Reb rel Vol
feeCapAmnt	o	Refund Amount
rebVol	o	Rebated Vol
bldngBlkTyp	o	Building Block
fulFillFlag	o	Fulfillment
sumFlg	o	(XML only)
sumProdFeeCapAmnt	o	Total per Product
sumProdFullRebVol	o	
sumCurrFeeCapAmnt	o	Total per Currency
sumCurrFullRebVol	o	(XML only)
<u>sumExchFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumExchFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	
currTypCod	o	
sumExchFeeAmnt	o	
<u>sumMembFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumMembFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	
currTypCod	o	
sumMembFeeAmnt	o	

---

**Text Report Structure**

```
ClMbr ExMbr Exch Curr Prod IPS Fee Type LiC Volume Reb rel Vol Ac Account Name
-----
XXXXX XXXXX XXXX XXX XXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX X 999999999 999999999 XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
```

```
Building Block Fulfillment Rebated Vol Refund Amount
-----
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX X -999999999 -999999999.99
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX X -999999999 -999999999.99
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX X -999999999 -999999999.99
-----
```

Total per Product: 999999999 999999999.99

Total per Currency: 999999999 999999999.99

#### 4.2.8 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

Description	This monthly report provides information about the volume rebates and the Revenue Sharing Program. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

##### XML Report Structure

##### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb179

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb179Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb179KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

##### cb179Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb179KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

##### cb179Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb179KeyGrp2

rebTyp	o	Rebate Type
--------	---	-------------

##### cb179Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb179KeyGrp3

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

##### cb179Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb179KeyGrp4

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

##### cb179Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb179KeyGrp5

prodRebGrpId	o	(XML only)
prodRebGrpIdName	o	ProdGroup

partIdCod	o	(XML only)
<u>cb179Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb179KeyGrp6</u>		
prodTypIdX	o	PrTp
<u>cb179Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb179KeyGrp7</u>		
sortFeeTyp	o	(XML only)
<u>cb179Grp8</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb179KeyGrp8</u>		
prodSeg	o	Product Segment
prodSegName	o	(XML only)
<u>cb179Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
feeIndTyp	o	Fee Type
prodId	o	Prod ID
liqClsId	o	LiC
trdQty	o	Volume
prodSegFeeAmnt	o	Total Fee
prodRebGrpVol	o	(XML only)
rebAmnt	o	Product Group Rebate
netFeeAmnt	o	Net Fee after Rebate
rebQty	o	Rebate rel Volume
revProgNam	o	Program Name
revRef	o	Refund
fullRebVol	o	Rebated Volume
membGrpIdCod	o	(XML only)
sumProdSegQty	o	
sumProdSegRebQty	o	
sumProdSegFeeAmnt	o	
sumProdSegRebAmnt	o	
sumProdSegNetFeeAmnt	o	
sumProdSegRevRefAmnt	o	
sumProdSegFullRebVol	o	
sumProdTypFeeAmnt	o	
sumProdGrpIdQty	o	Total per Product Group
sumProdRebGrpIdQty	o	
sumProdRebGrpIdProdSegFeeAmnt	o	
sumProdRebGrpVol	o	
sumProdRebGrpIdRebAmnt	o	
sumProdRebGrpIdNetFeeAmnt	o	
sumProdRebGrpIdRevRefAmnt	o	

---

sumProdRebGrpIdFullRebVol	o	
sumCurrProdSegFeeAmnt	o	Total per Currency
sumCurrRebAmnt	o	
sumCurrNetFeeAmnt	o	
sumCurrRevRefAmnt	o	
sumCurrFullRebVol	o	

**Text Report Structure**

ClMbr	ExMbr	Rebate	Type	Exch	Curr	ProdGroup
XXXX	XXXX	Product Group	Rebates	XXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

  

Prod Seg	Prod ID	Li Cl	Fee Type	Rebate Volume	rel Volume	Prod Reb	Group Volume	Rebated Volume	Total Fee	Product Group Rebate after	Net Fee Rebate
XXXX	X			999999999	999999999			999999999	99999999.99	-99999999.99	99999999.99
XXXX	X			999999999	999999999			999999999	99999999.99	-99999999.99	99999999.99
XXXX				XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	999999999	999999999		999999999	99999999.99	-99999999.99	99999999.99
Total per Product Group:				999999999	999999999	999999999		999999999	99999999.99	-99999999.99	99999999.99
Total per Currency:									99999999.99	-99999999.99	99999999.99

Revenue Sharing Programs

ClMbr	ExMbr	Rebate	Type	Exch	Curr	PrTp
XXXX	XXXX	Revenue Sharing Programs		XXX	XXX	XXXX

  

Program name	Refund
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	-999999999999.99
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	-999999999999.99
Total per Prod Type: -999999999999.99	
Total per Currency: -999999999999.99	

#### 4.2.9 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement

Description	<p>The monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement provides the following OTC CCP fee components per member ID on a monthly basis:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- transaction fees</li> <li>- manual fee adjustments</li> <li>- rebates according to incentive program</li> </ul> <p>This report is available for clearing members (CM) only The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb182

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb182Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb182KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CM
--------------	---	----

##### cb182Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb182KeyGrp1

exchldCod	m	Exch
-----------	---	------

##### cb182Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb182KeyGrp2

blngldCod	m	BillingID
-----------	---	-----------

##### cb182Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb182KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	MbrID
---------	---	-------

##### cb182Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb182KeyGrp4

currTypCod	m	FeeCur
------------	---	--------

cb182Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb182KeyGrp5

prodGrpNam                    m    ProdGroup

cb182Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb182KeyGrp6

acctTyp36Grp                m    Account

cb182Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb182KeyGrp7

prodIdX                      m    ProductID

cb182Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

prodLngNam                o    (XML only)

verId                        o    (XML only)

serId                        o    (XML only)

trnTyp2                    o    TraType

isinCod                     o    (XML only)

trdIdB                      o    TrdID

calDat                      o    CalDat

trdDat                      o    TrdDat

clrCurrTypCod            o    CICur

trdNomVal                 o    TrdNominal

ecbExchRat                o    ExchangeRate

modelTyp                  o    MT

rebLevInPerc             o    RbL

feeTypCodX                o    Fee Type

feeAdjInd                 o    Man

membPropCtpyIdCod      o    CouPa

buyCod                     o    B/S

novDat                     o    NovDat

strDat                     o    StartDat

matDatType                o    MatDat

dayMat                     o    DayMat

otcTrdGrp                o    OTCGroup

ytMClearedNot            o    YtMClearedNotional

addTxt                     o    Additional Information

feeReb                     o    Fee/Rebate

grpIdCod                  o    GroupingID

docRef                     o    (XML only)

servRendrdDat            o    (XML only)

entryDat                  o    (XML only)

textSegInpX              o    (XML only)

---



sumFeeProdId	m	Total per Product ID
sumFeeAcctTypGrp	m	Total per Account
sumProdGrp	m	Total per Product Group
sumFeeCurrTypCod	m	Total per Fee Currency
<u>sumMembTrdFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>sumMembTrdFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
trdMemb	m	Total per Member ID
currTypCod	m	
sumTrdMembAmnt	m	
<u>sumBllngldFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>sumBllngldFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Total per Billing ID
sumBllngldAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembClgFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumMembClgFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Total per CM
sumClgAmnt	m	



#### 4.2.10 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

Description	This report shows the daily booking fees including booking fees for high turnover fees. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

<u>XML Report Structure</u>	<u>M/O</u>	<u>Text Report Heading</u>
-----------------------------	------------	----------------------------

cb185

rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membld	o	
membLglNam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

cb185Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CM
--------------	---	----

cb185Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp1

exchldCod	m	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb185Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp2

blngldCod	m	BillingID
-----------	---	-----------

cb185Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	MbrID
---------	---	-------

cb185Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp4

currTypCod	m	FeeCur
------------	---	--------

cb185Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp5

prodGrpNam	m	ProdGroup
------------	---	-----------

cb185Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp6

acctTyp36Grp m Account

cb185Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp7

prodIdX m ProductID

cb185Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

prodLngNam o (XML only)

verId o (XML only)

serId o (XML only)

trnTyp2 o TraType

isinCod o (XML only)

trdIdB o TrdID

trdDat o TrdDat

clrCurrTypCod o CICur

trdNomVal o TrdNominal

ecbExchRat o ExchangeRate

feeTypCodX o Fee Type

feeAdjInd o Man

membPropCtpyIdCod o CouPa

buyCod o B/S

novDat o NovDat

strDat o StartDat

matDatType o MatDat

dayMat o DayMat

otcTrdGrp o OTCGroup

addTxt o Additional Information

feeReb o Fee/Rebate

grpIdCod o GroupingID

sumFeeProdId m Total per Product ID

sumFeeAcctTypGrp m Total per Account

sumProdGrp m Total per Product Group

sumFeeCurrTypCod m Total per Fee Currency

sumMembTrdFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:

sumMembTrdFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

trdMemb m Total per Member ID

currTypCod m

sumTrdMembAmnt m

sumBllngIdFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:

sumBllngIdFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod m Total per Billing ID

---

sumBlngIdAmnt m  
sumMembClgFeeGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:  
sumMembClgFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:  
currTypCod m Total per CM  
sumClgAmnt m

**Text Report Structure**

CM Exch BillingID MbrID FeeCur ProdGroup Account

-----  
XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXX XXX XXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

ProductID TraType TrdID TrdDat ClCur TrdNominal ExchangeRate Fee/Rebate  
FeeType Man CouPa B/S NovDat StartDat MatDat DayMat OTCGroup YtMClearedNotional Additional Information  
GroupingID

-----  
XXXXXXXX XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXX 99999999999999.99 999999,99999 99999999.99+  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX X XXXX X XXXX-XX-XX XXXX-XX-XX XXXX-XX-XX 9999 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
XX

-----  
Total per Product ID: 99999999.99+

-----  
Total per Account: 99999999.99+

-----  
Total per Product Group: 99999999.99+

-----  
Total per Fee Currency (XXX): 99999999.99+

-----  
Total per Member ID (XXX) 99999999.99+

-----  
Total per Billing ID (XXX) 99999999.99+

-----  
Total per CM (XXX) 99999999.99+

#### 4.2.11 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

Description	This monthly report shows all rebates per product. It includes the Trade Size Related Savings, Trader Development Program rebates, volume rebates and Market Making rebates. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb187

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb187Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb187KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

##### cb187Grp1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb187KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

##### cb187Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb187KeyGrp2

exchldCod	m	Exch
-----------	---	------

##### cb187Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb187KeyGrp3

currTypCod	m	Cur
------------	---	-----

##### cb187Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb187KeyGrp4

acctTypGrpX	m	Ac
-------------	---	----

##### cb187Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb187KeyGrp5

acctTyp36Grp	m	Account Name
--------------	---	--------------

cb187Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp6

prodGrpNam                    m    PrGp

cb187Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp7

prodTypIdX                    m    PrTp

cb187Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp8

prodId                        m    PrID

prodRebGrpId                o    (XML only)

prodRebGrpIdName          o    ProdGroup

cb187Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp9

sortFeeTyp                    m    (XML only)

cb187Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp10

feeIndTyp                    m    Fee Type

cb187Grp11, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp11

fulfillId                    m    MM

strFulfillId                m    SF

cb187Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tsrsRec

rebQtyX                    o    TSRS/Reb relevant Volume

feeOverl                    o    TSRS/Fee Overall

feeAftGivSavReb o

fullRebVol                o    TSRS/Fully rebated Volume

savReb                    o    TSRS/Savings/Rebate

feeAftSavReb o    TSRS/Fee after Sav/Reb

savRebPct                o    TSRS/Savings (in %) Overall

tdpRebRec

rebQtyX                    o    TDP Rebate/Reb relevant Volume

feeOverl                    o    TDP Rebate/Fee Overall

feeAftGivSavReb o    TDP Rebate/Fee after given Sav/Reb

fullRebVol                o    TDP Rebate/Fully rebated Volume

savReb                    o    TDP Rebate/Savings/Rebate

feeAftSavReb o    TDP Rebate/Fee after Sav/Reb

savRebPct                o    TDP Rebate/Savings (in %) Overall

volRebRec

rebQtyX                    o    Volume Rebate/Reb relevant Volume

---

feeOverl o Volume Rebate/Fee Overall  
 feeAftGivSavReb o Volume Rebate/Fee after given Sav/Reb  
 fullRebVol o Volume Rebate/Fully rebated Volume  
 savReb o Volume Rebate/Savings/Rebate  
 feeAftSavReb o Volume Rebate/Fee after Sav/Reb  
 savRebPct o Volume Rebate/Savings(in %) Overall

mmRebRec

rebQtyX o MM Rebate/Reb relevant Volume  
 feeOverl o MM Rebate/Fee Overall  
 feeAftGivSavReb o MM Rebate/Fee after given Sav/Reb  
 fullRebVol o MM Rebate/Fully rebated Volume  
 savReb o MM Rebate/Savings/Rebate  
 feeAftSavReb o MM Rebate/Fee after Sav/Reb  
 savRebPct o MM Rebate/Savings (in %) Overall

totRec

rebQtyX o  
 feeOverl o TOTAL/Fee Overall  
 feeAftGivSavReb o  
 fullRebVol o TOTAL/Fully rebated Volume  
 savReb o TOTAL/Savings/Rebate  
 feeAftSavReb o TOTAL/Fee after Sav/Reb  
 savRebPct o TOTAL/Savings (in %) Overall

sumProdFeeRebGrp

sumProdFeeRebRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

sumProdSavFeeAmnt o Total Savings per Product:  
 sumProdPctSav o Savings in % per Product:  
 sumProdFeeAmntX o Total Fee per Product:

sumAcctFeeRebGrp

sumAcctFeeRebRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

sumAcctSavFeeAmnt o Total Savings per Account:  
 sumAcctPctSav o Savings in % per Account:  
 sumAcctFeeAmnt o Total Fee per Account:

sumCurrFeeRebGrp

sumCurrFeeRebRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

sumCurrSavFeeAmnt o Total Savings per Currency:  
 sumCurrPctSav o Savings in % per Currency:  
 sumCurrFeeAmntX o Total Fee per Currency:

sumMembFeeRebGrp

sumMembFeeRebRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:



currTypCod	o	
sumMembSavFeeAmnt	o	Total Savings per ExMbr in XXX:
sumMembPctSav	o	Savings in % per ExMbr:
sumMembFeeAmnt	o	Total Fee per ExMbr in XXX:

sumClgMbrFeeRebGrp

sumClgMbrFeeRebRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod	o	
sumClgMbrSavFeeAmnt	o	Total Savings per CIMbr in XXX:
sumClgMbrPctSav	o	Savings in % per CIMbr:
sumClgMbrFeeAmnt	o	Total Fee per CIMbr in XXX:

---

**Text Report Structure**

ClMbr ExMbr Exch Cur Ac Account Name PrGp PrTp PrID ProdRebGroup  
-----  
XXXX XXXX XXXX XXX XX XX XXXXX XXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Fee Type MM SF  
-----  
XX XXXXXX X

	TSRS	TDP Rebate	Volume Rebate	MM Rebate	TOTAL
Reb relevant Volume	999999999999	999999999999	999999999999	999999999999	
Fee Overall	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99
Fee after given Sav/Reb		999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99
Fully rebated Volume	99999999999999	99999999999999	99999999999999	99999999999999	99999999999999
Savings/Rebate	-999999999999.99	-999999999999.99	-999999999999.99	-999999999999.99	-999999999999.99
Fee after Sav/Reb	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99
Savings (in %) Overall	999.99	999.99	999.99	999.99	999.99

Total Savings per Product: -999999999999.99  
Savings in % per Product: 999.99  
Total Fee per Product: 999999999999.99

Total Savings per Account: -999999999999.99  
Savings in % per Account: 999.99  
Total Fee per Account: 999999999999.99

Total Savings per Currency: -999999999999.99  
Savings in % per Currency: 999.99  
Total Fee per Currency: 999999999999.99

Total Savings per ExMbr in XXX: -999999999999.99  
Savings in % per ExMbr: 999.99  
Total Fee per ExMbr in XXX: 999999999999.99

Total Savings per ClMbr in XXX: -999999999999.99  
Savings in % per ClMbr: 999.99  
Total Fee per ClMbr in XXX: 999999999999.99

TSRS = Trade Size Related Savings

#### 4.2.12 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

Description	This monthly report provides information on Notification of Fees and mistrade fee amounts per trading member. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb189

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb189Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb189KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

##### cb189Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb189KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
notifOvrvw	m	Notification of Fees Overview

##### cb189Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb189KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

##### cb189Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb189KeyGrp3

datNotif	m	Date
----------	---	------

##### cb189Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb189KeyGrp4

notifNo	o	Notification of Fees
---------	---	----------------------

##### cb189Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
ordrTypCod	o	OT

prodId	o	ProdID
trnIdNoX	o	Transaction ID
origTrnId	o	OriTrans ID
buyCod	o	B/S
feeOverl	o	Fee Amount
sumNotifFeeAmnt	o	Total per Notification of Fees
sumDatNotifFeeAmnt	o	Total per Date
sumMembFeeAmnt	o	Total per Exchange Member

**Text Report Structure**

Clearing Member: XXXX  
Exchange Member: XXXX  
Notification of Fees Overview: 999999999  
CURRENCY: XXX

Date	Ac	OT	Notification of Fees	ProdID	Transaction ID	OriTrans ID	B/S	Fee Amount
99-99-99	XX	X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	X	999999,99
Total per Notification of Fees (XXX)								999999,99
Total per Date (XXX)								999999,99
Total per Exchange Member (XXX)								999999,99

#### 4.2.13 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

Description	This report contains all Eurex transaction fees including monthly and quarterly fees (Liquidity Provider rebates and Minimum Transaction Fees).
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

##### XML Report Structure

##### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb192

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb192Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb192KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

##### cb192Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb192KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

##### cb192Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb192KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

##### cb192Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb192KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

##### cb192Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb192KeyGrp4

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
-------------	---	----

##### cb192Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb192KeyGrp5

acctTyp36Grp	o	Account Name
--------------	---	--------------

##### cb192Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp6

prodTypIdX                   o    ProdType

cb192Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp7

prodId                       o    Prod ID

cb192Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp8

sortFeeTyp                  o    (XML only)

cb192Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp9

cCorpFlag                   o    (XML only)

feelndCatTyp               o

cb192Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

QtyIndCatAmnt              o    Quantity

feelndCatAmnt              o    Fee Amount

prodSeg                     o    (XML only)

prodSegName                o    (XML only)

docRef                     o    (XML only)

servRendrdDat              o    (XML only)

entryDat                   o    (XML only)

textSegInpX                o    (XML only)

addTxt                     o    (XML only)

sumProdQtyAmnt             o    Total per product

sumProdFeeAmnt             o

sumProdTypQtyAmntX        o    Total per product type

sumProdTypFeeAmntX        o

sumAcctQtyCrtMthAmnt      o    Total fees per account

sumAcctFeeCrtMthAmnt      o

sumMembQtyCrtMthAmnt      o    (XML only)

sumMembFeeCrtMthAmnt      o    (XML only)

sumExchFeeGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

sumExchFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam                    o

currTypCod                 o

sumExchFeeAmnt            o

cb192SumExMembGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cb192SumExMembRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam                    o    Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Exch

currTypCod                 o    Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Curr

sumFeeExCrtMthAmnt        o    Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Total

Fee Amount

cb192SumMembGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cb192SumMembRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

- exchNam                   o   Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Exch
- currTypCod               o   Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Curr
- sumFeeCrtMthAmnt       o   Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Total  
Fee Amount

**Text Report Structure**

ClMbr ExMbr Exch Curr Ac Account Name

-----  
XXXX XXXX XXX XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Prod Prod	Quantity	Fee
Type ID		Amount

-----  
XXXX  
XXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 9999999999.999999+ 999999999.99+  
Total per product: 9999999999.999999+ 999999999.99+

Total per product type: 9999999999.999999+ 999999999.99+

-----  
Total per account: 9999999999.999999+ 999999999.99+  
-----

Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX:

Exch Curr Total Fee Amount

-----  
XXXXX XXX 999999999.99+  
-----

Total fees for ClMbr XXXXX:

Exch Curr Total Fee Amount

-----  
XXXXX XXX 999999999.99+  
-----

#### 4.2.14 CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

Description	This report contains the fees for Eurex connections and services charged on a monthly basis. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

##### XML Report Structure

##### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb193

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb193Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb193KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cb193Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb193KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	Exchange Member
invcNo	o	Invoice Number

##### cb193Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb193KeyGrp2

currTypCod	o	Currency
------------	---	----------

##### cb193Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb193KeyGrp3

serv	o	Service
------	---	---------

##### cb193Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb193KeyGrp4

posDescLevl2	o	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 2
--------------	---	---------------------

##### cb193Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb193KeyGrp5

posDescLevl3	o	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 3
--------------	---	---------------------



cb193Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb193KeyGrp6

posDescLevl4 o POS. DESCR. LEVEL 4

cb193Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

linelId o Line Id

totItemFee o TOTAL PER POS. DESCR. LEVEL 3/

4

sumExchMbrFeeAmntNet	m	Total per Exchange Member (net)
vatRat	m	VAT %
vatAmnt	m	VAT Amount
sumExchMbrFeeAmntGros	m	Total per Exchange Member (gross)

**Text Report Structure**

Clearing Member: XXXXX  
Exchange Member: XXXXX  
Invoice Number: 999999999  
CURRENCY: XXX

LINE ID	SERVICE	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 2	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 3	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 4
XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
TOTAL PER POS. DESCR. LEVEL 3 / 4				99999999,99
Total per Exchange Member (net)				99999999,99
VAT (99.99%)				99999999,99
Total per Exchange Member (gross)				99999999,99

#### 4.2.15 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

Description	This report shows a summary of all Eurex transaction fees of the current day, current month, and previous month for futures, options and flexible contracts. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb196

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb196Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb196KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

##### cb196Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb196KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

##### cb196Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb196KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

##### cb196Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb196KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

##### cb196Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb196KeyGrp4

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
-------------	---	----

##### cb196Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb196KeyGrp5

acctTyp36Grp	o	Account Name
--------------	---	--------------

cb196Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp6

prodTypIdX                    o    PrTp

cb196Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp7

prodId                        o    Prod

cb196Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp8

sortFeeTyp                    o    (XML only)

cb196Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

feeIndTyp                    o    Fee Type

sumFeeTypFeePrvDayAmnt oFee Prv DayAmt

sumFeeTypFeeCrtDayAmnt oFee Crt DayAmt

sumFeeTypAdjCrtDayAmnt o Fee Adj CurDay

sumFeeTypFeeCrtMthAmnt o Fee CrtMth Amt

sumFeeTypFeePrvMthAmnt oFee PrvMth Amt

sumFeeTypFeeYtdAmnt o    Fee Ytd Amt

sumProdFeePrvDayAmnt    o    Total Per Product

sumProdFeeCrtDayAmnt    o

sumProdFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt o

sumProdFeeCrtMthAmnt    o

sumProdFeePrvMthAmnt    o

sumProdFeeYtdAmnt        o

sumProdTypFeePrvDayAmnt o    Total per Product Type

sumProdTypFeeCrtDayAmnt o

sumProdTypFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt o

sumProdTypFeeCrtMthAmnt o

sumProdTypFeePrvMthAmnt o

sumProdTypFeeYtdAmnt    o

sumAcctFeePrvDayAmnt    o    Total per Account

sumAcctFeeCrtDayAmnt    o

sumAcctFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt o

sumAcctFeeCrtMthAmnt    o

sumAcctFeePrvMthAmnt    o

sumAcctFeeYtdAmnt        o

sumCurrFeePrvDayAmnt    o    Total per Currency

sumCurrFeeCrtDayAmnt    o

sumCurrFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt o

sumCurrFeeCrtMthAmnt    o

sumCurrFeePrvMthAmnt    o

---

sumCurrFeeYtdAmnt	o	
<u>sumExchFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumExchFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	
currTypCod	o	
sumExchFeeAmnt	o	
<u>cb196SumMembGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>cb196SumMembRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	o	CIMbr/ Curr
sumMembFeePrvDayAmnt	o	CIMbr/ Fee Prv DayAmt
sumMembFeeCrtDayAmnt	o	CIMbr/ Fee CrtDay Amt
sumMembFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	o	CIMbr/ Adj CrtDay Amt
sumMembFeeCrtMthAmnt	o	CIMbr/ Fee CrtMth Amt
sumMembFeePrvMthAmnt	o	CIMbr/ Fee PrvMth Amt
sumMembFeeYtdAmnt	o	CIMbr/ Fee Ytd Amt

**Text Report Structure**

ClMbr ExMbr Exch Curr Ac Account Name  
-----  
XXXXX XXXXX XXXX XXX XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

PrTp Prod Fee Type	Fee Prv DayAmt	Fee Crt DayAmt	Fee Adj CurDay	Fee CrtMth Amt	Fee PrvMth Amt	Fee Ytd Amt
XXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+
Total per Product:	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+
-----						
Total per Product Type:	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+
-----						
Total per Account:	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+
-----						
Total per Currency:	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+
-----						

ClMbr Curr Fee Prv DayAmt Fee CrtDay Amt Adj CrtDay Amt Fee CrtMth Amt Fee PrvMth Amt Fee Ytd Amnt  
-----  
XXXXX XXX 999999999.99+ 999999999.99+ 999999999.99+ 999999999.99+ 999999999.99+ 999999999.99+

#### 4.2.16 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

Description	<p>This report shows the transaction date, the number of transactions, the daily transaction limit, the number of excess transactions, the limit type and the fee per product type.</p> <p>The sum will be shown per product type, trading member and clearing member.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb197

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb197Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb197KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

##### cb197Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb197KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

##### cb197Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb197KeyGrp2

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

##### cb197Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb197KeyGrp3

prodTypldX	o	Prod Type
------------	---	-----------

##### cb197Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb197KeyGrp4

prodld	o	Prod Id
--------	---	---------

##### cb197Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnDat	o	Transaction Date
numOfTrans	o	Transactions
dailyTransLimitPerMemProd	o	Transaction Limit
numOfTransExcTransLim	o	Excess Transactions
limitTypExcLimit	o	LT
addInfo	o	Additional Info
trnFeeAmntX	o	Fee Amount
sumProdTypFeeAmntX	o	Total per Product Type
sumOfTransFeePerTrdMmb	o	Total per Trading Member
sumOfTransFeePerClgMmb	o	Total per Clearing Member

**Text Report Structure**

ClMbr ExMbr Curr  
-----  
XXXXX XXXXX XXX

Prod Type	Prod ID	Transaction Date	Transactions	Transaction Limit	Excess Transactions	LT	Additional Info	Fee Amount
XXXX	XXXX	9999-99-99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X	XX	-999999999,99
		XXXX	9999-99-99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X	XX	-999999999,99
Total per Product Type:								-999999999,99

Prod Type	Prod ID	Transaction Date	Transactions	Transaction Limit	Excess Transactions	LT	Additional Info	Fee Amount
XXXX	XXXX	9999-99-99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X	XX	-999999999,99
		XXXX	9999-99-99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X	XX	-999999999,99
Total per Product Type:								-999999999,99

Total per Trading Member: -999999999,99

Total per Clearing Member: -999999999,99

#### 4.2.17 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

Description	This report contains the Eurex transaction fees and maintenance fees as well as Liquidity Provider rebates related to Basket Total Return Futures. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb199

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb199Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb199KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

##### cb199Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb199KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

##### cb199Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb199KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

##### cb199Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb199KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

##### cb199Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb199KeyGrp4

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
-------------	---	----

##### cb199Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb199KeyGrp5

acctTyp36Grp	o	Account Name
--------------	---	--------------

cb199Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp6

packageld                    o    Package ID

cb199Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp7

prodld                      o    Prod Id

cb199Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp8

sortFeeTyp                 o    (XML only)

cb199Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp9

cCorpFlag                  o    (XML only)

feeIndCatTyp              o

cb199Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

feeIndCatAmnt             o

sumProdFeeAmnt            o    Total per product

sumPckFeeAmnt             o    Total per package

sumAcctFeeCrtMthAmnt    o    Total fees per account

sumMembFeeCrtMthAmnt    o    (XML only)

sumExchFeeGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

sumExchFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam                    o

currTypCod                 o

sumExchFeeAmnt            o

SumExMembGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

SumExMembRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam                    o    Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Exch

currTypCod                 o    Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Curr

sumFeeExCrtMthAmnt      o    Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Total  
Fee Amount

SumMembGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

SumMembRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam                    o    Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Exch

currTypCod                 o    Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Curr

sumFeeCrtMthAmnt         o    Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Total  
Fee Amount

---



**Text Report Structure**

ClMbr ExMbr Exch Curr Ac Account Name

-----  
XXXXX XXXX XXX XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Package ID	Prod ID	Fee Amount
-----	-----	-----
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
	XXXX	
	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	999999999.99+
Total per product		999999999.99+
Total per package		999999999.99+

-----  
-----  
Total per account 999999999.99+

-----  
-----  
Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX:

Exch Curr Total Fee Amount

-----  
XXXXX XXX 999999999.99+

-----  
-----  
Total fees for ClMbr XXXXX:

Exch Curr Total Fee Amount

-----  
XXXXX XXX 999999999.99+

#### 4.2.18 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

Description	The Daily Eurex Fines report shows Late Delivery Fines for EUREX ETD Bonds, Late Delivery Fine SSR, Late Delivery Fine for Dividends over Record Date. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb225

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb225Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb225KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb225Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb225KeyGrp1

settlLocat	m	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

cb225Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb225KeyGrp2

settlAcct	m	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

cb225Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb225KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb225Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb225KeyGrp4

settlInst	m	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

cb225Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb225KeyGrp5

currTypCod	m	CURRENCY
------------	---	----------

cb225Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp6

feeTypNam m FEE TYPE

cb225Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp7

trdDat m TRADE DATE

cb225Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp8

billTyp m BILL

cb225Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

instTypCod o (XML only)  
trdLoc o TRDLOC  
isinCod o ISIN  
acctTypGrp o AT  
numOfDaysLtTot o TOTNO. D/L  
numOfCdDaysLtScs o NO. CD/LSCS  
delvId o DELIVERY ID  
amntDbt o AMOUNT DEBIT  
amntCrd o AMOUNT CREDIT  
cntrSettlDat o (XML only)  
netPosId o NET POSITION ID  
netDivAmnt o DIVIDEND AMOUNT  
recDat o (XML only)  
settlQntSettled o SETTL QNT/SETTLED  
settlQnt o SETTLEMENT QUANTITY  
settlQntRemain o SETTL QNT/REMAINING  
settlAmntSettled o SETTL AMNT/SETTLED  
settlAmnt o SETTLEMENT AMOUNT  
settlAmntRemain o SETTL AMNT/REMAINING  
custTyp o (XML only)  
custTypFlg o (XML only)  
netDivAmntCur o (XML only)  
settlCurr o SCUR  
textSegInpX o (XML only)  
addTxt o (XML only)  
docRef o (XML only)  
servRendrdDat o (XML only)  
sumFeeIndTypDbt m TOTAL  
sumFeeIndTypCrd m TOTAL

sumClgSetlmtInstBillFeeGrp

sumClgSetlmtInstBillFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

settlInst	m	(XML only)
billTyp	m	
currTypCod	m	
sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt	m	

sumMembTrdBillFeeGrp

sumMembTrdBillFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

trdMemb	m	TOTAL CURRENT DAY TRADING
---------	---	---------------------------

MEMBER (EUR)

billTyp	m	
currTypCod	m	
sumTrdMembAmnt	m	

sumMembClgBillFeeGrp

sumMembClgBillFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

billTyp	m	TOTAL CURRENT DAY CLEARING
---------	---	----------------------------

MEMBER (EUR)

currTypCod	m	
sumClgAmnt	m	

**Text Report Structure**

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXXX	SETTLEMENT LOCATION : XXXXX	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
TRADING MEMBER : XXXXX	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION: XXXXX	FEE CURRENCY : XXX
FEE TYPE: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		

BILL TRDLC ISIN	AC TOTNO./L NO./CD/LSCS DELIVERY ID	NET POSITION ID	SCUR AMOUNT DEBIT	AMOUNT CREDIT
-----------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------	-------------------	---------------

SETTL QNT/SETTLED	SETTLEMENT QUANTITY	SETTL QNT/REMAINING	DIVIDEND AMOUNT
SETTL AMNT/SETTLED	SETTLEMENT AMOUNT	SETTL AMNT/REMAINING	

-----	-----	-----	-----
XXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXX XX 99	99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 999999999999999999999999	XXX 999999999,9999 999999999,9999
99999999999,999999	999999999999,999999	999999999999,999999	99999999999,999999
99999999999,999999	999999999999,999999	999999999999,999999	99999999999,999999

TOTAL:	-----	-----	-----
			999999999,9999 999999999,9999

TOTAL CURRENT DAY TRADING MEMBER (XXX): XXXXX/XXXX	999999999,9999
--	----------------

TOTAL CURRENT DAY CLEARING MEMBER (XXX): XXXXX/XXXX	999999999,9999
---	----------------

#### 4.2.19 CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

Description	The report provides the monthly Central Securities Depositories Regulation (CSDR) penalties. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

<u>XML Report Structure</u>	<u>M/O</u>	<u>Text Report Heading</u>
-----------------------------	------------	----------------------------

cb226

rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membld	o	
membLglNam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

cb226Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb226KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb226Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb226KeyGrp1

billMonth	o	BILLING MONTH
-----------	---	---------------

cb226Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb226KeyGrp2

settlLocat	o	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

cb226Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb226KeyGrp3

settlAcct	o	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

cb226Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb226KeyGrp4

currTypCod	o	BILLING CURRENCY
------------	---	------------------

cb226Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb226KeyGrp5

feeTypNam	o	FEE TYPE
-----------	---	----------

cb226Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

dlvDat	o	DELIVERY DAT
pnltValDat	o	PNLTY VAL DAT
ccpSettlLocat	o	CCP SETTL LOC
ccpSettlAcct	o	CCP SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
pnltCurrTypCod	o	PNLTY CURR
pnltOriAmnt	o	ORI PNLTY AMOUNT
pnltDisRat	o	PNLTY DIST RATIO
pnltAmnt	o	PENALTY AMOUNT
ecbExchRat	o	ECB EXCH RATE
billTotal	o	BILLING AMOUNT
addTxt	o	(XML only)

sumMembClgFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod	m	Daily Total per CM
sumClgAmnt	m	

**Text Report Structure**

BILLING MONTH : 99-9999  
CLEARING MEMBER : XXXXX      SETTLEMENT LOCATION: XXXXX      SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
BILLING CURRENCY: XXX

FEE TYPE	DELIVERY DAT	PNLTY VAL DAT	CCP SETTL LOC	CCP SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
PNLTY CURR ORI PNLTY AMOUNT	PNLTY DIST RATIO	PENALTY AMOUNT	ECB EXCH RATE	BILLING AMOUNT
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	99999999	99999999	XXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXX -9999999999.9999	-99999.9999	-9999999999.9999	9999999.99999	-9999999999.99
Total per CM (XXX):				-9999999999.99

#### 4.2.20 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement

Description	The Monthly Fine Statement report provides two types of information: 1. Fine components that are only charged on a monthly basis. 2. Aggregated information of fine components that are charged on a daily basis. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb227

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb227Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb227KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cb227Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb227KeyGrp1

billMonth	o	BILLING MONTH
-----------	---	---------------

##### cb227Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb227KeyGrp2

settlLocat	o	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

##### cb227Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb227KeyGrp3

settlAcct	o	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

##### cb227Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb227KeyGrp4

settlInst	o	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

##### cb227Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb227KeyGrp5

trdMemb	o	TRADING MEMBER
<u>cb227Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb227KeyGrp6</u>		
currTypCod	o	FINE CURRENCY
<u>cb227Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb227KeyGrp7</u>		
feeGrp	o	Name of Fee Group
<u>cb227Grp8</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb227KeyGrp8</u>		
servGrp	o	Name of the Service Group
<u>cb227Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
feeTypNam	o	FINE TYPE
fineQnt	o	QUANTITY
settlCurr	o	SETTL CURR
settlAmnt	o	SETTLEMENT AMOUNT
textSegInpX	o	(XML only)
addTxt	o	(XML only)
docRef	o	(XML only)
servRendrdDat	o	(XML only)
entryDat	o	ENTRY DATE
feeTotal	o	FEE TOTAL/DISCOUNT
sumFeeGrpServGrp	o	Sum Fee Group Service Group
<u>sumClgSetlMntInstFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 times:		
<u>sumClgSetlMntInstFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
settlInst	m	Monthly Total per CM/SI
currTypCod	m	
sumClgSetlMntInstAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembTrdFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 times:		
<u>sumMembTrdFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
trdMemb	m	Monthly Total per CM/TM
currTypCod	m	
sumTrdMembAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembClgFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 times:		
<u>sumMembClgFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Monthly Total per CM
sumClgAmnt	m	

---



**Text Report Structure**

BILLING MONTH : mm-yyyy  
CLEARING MEMBER: XXXX      SETTLEMENT LOCATION : XXXX      SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
TRADING MEMBER : XXXX      SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION: XXXX      FINE CURRENCY : XXX

FINE TYPE	QUANTITY	SETTL CURR	SETTL AMOUNT	ENTRY DATE	FEE TOTAL/ DISCOUNT
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9999999999.99999	999	9999999999.99999	99999999	999999999.9999
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX					999999999.9999
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX					999999999.9999
Monthly Total per CM/SI (XXX):					999999999.9999
Monthly Total per CM/TM (XXX):					999999999.9999
Monthly Total per CM (XXX):					999999999.9999

#### 4.2.21 CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

Description	The daily security collateral fee statement reports the daily security collateral fee per collateral pool. Additionally the accumulated security collateral fee month to date is reported per Clearing Member. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb235

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb235Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb235KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb235Grp1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb235KeyGrp1

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb235Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb235KeyGrp2

settlCurr	m	CLEARING CURRENCY
-----------	---	-------------------

cb235Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb235KeyGrp3

poolId	m	POOL ID
poolType	m	(XML only)

cb235Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb235KeyGrp4

secValueAmnt	m	SECURITIES COLLATERAL VALUE
--------------	---	-----------------------------

cb235Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb235KeyGrp5

VALUE	reuseCollAmnt	m	SECURITIES COLLATERAL RE-USE
	<u>cb235Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
	<u>cb235KeyGrp6</u>		
	cashCollAmntClear	m	CASH COLLATERAL
	<u>cb235Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
	<u>cb235KeyGrp7</u>		
MENTS	reqrAmntClear	m	OVERALL MARGIN REQUIRE-
	<u>cb235Grp8</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
	<u>cb235KeyGrp8</u>		
	maxUseSecCollAmnt	m	MAXIMUM USAGE OF SECURITIES COLLATERAL
	<u>cb235Grp9</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
	<u>cb235KeyGrp9</u>		
	cashRatePrct	m	CASH RATIO %
	<u>cb235Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
	feeTypNam	o	FEE TYPE
	secCollCalDat	o	CALCULATION DATE
	reqrAmntGrpSec	o	REQUIREMENT
	useSecCollAmnt	o	SECURITY COLLATERAL USAGE
	secCollFeeRate	o	FEE BPS
	secCollFee	o	FEE AMOUNT
	sumFeeTotalMonth	o	Total month-to-date in (XXX):

**Text Report Structure**

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXXX    TRADING MEMBER: XXXXX    POOL ID: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX    CLEARING CURRENCY: XXX  
SECURITIES COLLATERAL VALUE: 9999999999.99    SECURITIES COLLATERAL RE-USE VALUE: 9999999999.99    CASH COLLATERAL: 9999999999.99  
OVERALL MARGIN REQUIREMENTS: 9999999999.99    MAXIMUM USAGE OF SECURITIES COLLATERAL: 9999999999.99    CASH RATIO %: 999.99

FEE TYPE	CALCULATION DATE	REQUIREMENT	SECURITY COLLATERAL USAGE	FEE BPS	FEE AMOUNT
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	99999999	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	99.99	999999999.9999
Total month-to-date in (XXX):					9999999999.9999

#### 4.2.22 CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

Description	The daily security collateral coverage report provides daily per collateral pool the end of day margin requirements per Risk Netting Unit and Liquidation Group in relation to the securities collateral fee. In addition, the usage of cross margining and the margin multiplier for the fee calculation is shown.  The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb236

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb236Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb236KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb236Grp1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb236KeyGrp1

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb236Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb236KeyGrp2

settlCurr	m	CLEARING CURRENCY
-----------	---	-------------------

cb236Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb236KeyGrp3

poolld	m	POOL ID
--------	---	---------

cb236Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

feeTypNam	o	INFORMATION
secCollCalDat	o	CALCULATION DATE
clntSegTyp	o	SEGREGAT TYPE

- riskNetUntSecColl           o   RISK NETTING UNIT
- liqGrp                       o   LIQUIDATION GROUP
- crosMargId                 o   CMI
- margMult                   o   MARG MULT
- margReqAmnt               o   MARGIN REQUIREMENT
- wghtMargFF                o   WEIGHTED MARGIN FOR FEE

**Text Report Structure**

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXXX    TRADING MEMBER: XXXXX    POOL ID: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX    CLEARING CURRENCY: XXX

INFORMATION	CALCULAT	SEGREGAT	RISK NETTING	LIQUIDATION	CM MARG MARGIN	WEIGHTED MARGIN
	DATE	TYPE	UNIT	GROUP	I MULT REQUIREMENT	FOR FEE
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	99999999	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9 9.99	999999999999.99 999999999999.99

#### 4.2.23 CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

Description	<p>The daily concentration add-on collateral fee statement reports the potential/actual daily concentration add-on fee per fee group and collateral pool. The report shows the required and actual cash ratio per fee type and collateral pool and the resulting potential/actual fee based on the securities collateral usage.</p> <p>The report is available even no fee is applied by Eurex Clearing. Additionally the accumulated concentration add-on fee month to date is reported per Clearing Member.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb237

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb237Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb237KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cb237Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb237KeyGrp1

settlCurr	m	CLEARING CURRENCY
-----------	---	-------------------

##### cb237Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb237KeyGrp2

feeTypNam	m	FEE TYPE
-----------	---	----------

##### cb237Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb237KeyGrp3

overallCashRatePrct	m	OVERALL CASH RATIO% FOR
secConAddOnFeeRatePrcLst	m	FEE RATE PL
reqCashRatePrct	m	REQUIRED CASH RATIO%

cb237Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trdMemb	o	(XML only)
poolId	o	POOL ID
secCollCalDat	o	CALCULATION DATE
reqrAmntClearMinSuMa	o	MARG REQ MINUS SUMA
cashCollAmntClear	o	CASH AMOUNT
maxUseSecCollAmnt	o	SECURITY COLLATERAL USAGE
cashRatePrct	o	CASH RATIO
secCollFeeRate	o	FEE RATE
secConAddOnFee	o	FEE AMOUNT
sumFeeTotalFeeTyp	o	TOTAL PER FEE TYPE
sumFeeTotalMonth	o	TOTAL MONTH-TO-DATE (XXX)

**Text Report Structure**

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXXX

CLEARING CURRENCY: XXX

FEE TYPE: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

OVERALL CASH RATIO% FOR: 999.99  
FEE RATE PL: 999.99  
REQUIRED CASH RATIO%: 999.99

POOL ID	CALCULATION DATE	MARG REQ MINUS SUMA	CASH AMOUNT	SECURITY COLL USAGE	CASH RATIO	FEE RATE	FEE AMOUNT
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	99999999	999999999999.99	9999999999.99	999999999999.99	999.99	999.99	9999999999.9999

TOTAL PER FEE TYPE: 9999999999.9999

TOTAL MONTH-TO-DATE (XXX): 9999999999.9999

#### 4.2.24 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

Description	The Daily Clearing Fees report - Repo provides daily Clearing Fees for Eurex Repo per Clearing and Trading Member. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

#### cb315

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb315Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb315KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cb315Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb315KeyGrp1

settlLocat	m	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

##### cb315Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb315KeyGrp2

settlAcct	m	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

##### cb315Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb315KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

##### cb315Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb315KeyGrp4

settlInst	m	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

##### cb315Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb315KeyGrp5

currTypCod	m	CURRENCY
------------	---	----------

##### cb315Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:



cb315KeyGrp6

feeTypNam m FEE TYPE

cb315Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp7

trdDat m TRADE DATE

cb315Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp8

isinCod m ISIN

cb315Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp9

repoTrdTyp m REPOTRD TYP

cb315Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp10

trdLoc m TRAD LOC

cb315Grp11, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp11

acctTypCod m AT

cb315Grp12, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp12

instTypCod m INSTR TYPE

cb315Grp13, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp13

cntrTypCod m CONTR TYPE

cb315Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trdNo o TRAD NO

legNo o LEG

nomQty o NOMINAL AMOUNT

dayNo o NO DAYS

setlAmnt o SETTLEMENT AMOUNT

fee o FEE FIX

feeVar o FEE VARIABLE

feeTotal o FEE TOTAL

ordNoT7 o (XML only)

custTyp o (XML only)

sumFeeTotalAmnt

sumAggQty o (XML only)

sumNomQty o

sumSetlAmnt o

sumFee o

sumFeeVar o

---

sumFeeTotal	o	
sumSetlmtAcctAmnt	o	DAILY TOTAL PER CM/SA
<u>sumClgSetlmtInstFeeGrp</u>		
<u>sumClgSetlmtInstFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
setlInst	m	DAILY TOTAL PER CM/SI
currTypCod	m	
sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembTrdFeeGrp</u>		
<u>sumMembTrdFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
trdMemb	m	DAILY TOTAL PER CM/TM
currTypCod	m	
sumTrdMembAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembClgFeeGrp</u>		
<u>sumMembClgFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	DAILY TOTAL PER CM
sumClgAmnt	m	

**Text Report Structure**

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXX                      SETTLEMENT LOCATION : XXXX                      SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
TRADING MEMBER : XXXX                      SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION: XXXX                      CURRENCY : XXX  
FEE TYPE : XX                      TRADE DATE : 99-99-99

ISIN	TRDLOC	REPOTRD	TYP AT	INSTYP	CNTRYP	TRADE NUMBER	LEG	NOMINAL AMOUNT	NO DAYS	SETTLEMENT AMOUNT		
									FEE FIX	FEE VARIABLE	FEE TOTAL	
XXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XX	XXX	XXXX	999999999999999999	999	999999999999,999999	99999999	9999999999999999,999999	999999999999,9999	9999999999,9999
TOTAL:											999999999,9999	
Daily Total per CM/SA (XXX): XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX											999999999,9999	
Daily Total per CM/SI (XXX): XXXXX											999999999,9999	
Daily Total per CM/TM (XXX): XXXXX											999999999,9999	
Daily Total per CM (XXX) : XXXXX											999999999,9999	

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
XML Report Descriptions	Page 115

#### 4.2.25 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

Description	The Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE report shows Clearing Fees for FSE and EUREX ETD. Also Service Fees for FSE and EUREX ETD based on Transactions/Net positions are reported. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb320

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb320Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb320KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb320Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb320KeyGrp1

settlLocat	m	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

cb320Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb320KeyGrp2

settlAcct	m	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

cb320Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb320KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb320Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb320KeyGrp4

settlInst	m	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

cb320Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb320KeyGrp5

currTypCod	m	CURRENCY
------------	---	----------

cb320Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp6

feeTypNam m FEE TYPE

cb320Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp7

trdDat m TRADE DATE

cb320Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp8

isinCod m ISIN

cb320Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp9

trdTyp2 m T

cb320Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp10

trdLoc m TLOC

cb320Grp11, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp11

acctTypGrpX m AT

acctTyp36Grp m (XML only)

cb320Grp12, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp12

ref m REFERENCE

versNo o VRSNO

cb320Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

settlCurr o SCUR

aggQty o AGGREGATED QUANTITY

nomQty o NOMINAL/QUANTITY

setlAmnt o SETTLEMENT AMOUNT

fee o FEE FLOOR/FIXED

feeVar o FEE VARIABLE

feeTotal o FEE TOTAL

netPosId o NET POSITION ID

setlAmntScs o (XML only)

ecbExchRat o EXCHANGE RATE

procesMeth o PRCMTH

custTyp o (XML only)

custTypFlg o (XML only)

buyCod o B/S

cntrSettlDat o (XML only)

actSettlDat o (XML only)

---

noDaysLt	o	(XML only)
oriMembld	o	ORMRBID
oriAcctTypGrp	o	(XML only)
<u>sumFeeTotalAmnt</u>		
sumAggQty	o	TOTAL
sumNomQty	o	
sumSetlAmnt	o	
sumFee	o	
sumFeeVar	o	
sumFeeTotal	o	
sumSetlmtAcctAmnt	o	(XML only)
<u>sumClgSetlmtInstFeeGrp</u>		
<u>sumClgSetlmtInstFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
setlInst	m	DAILY TOTAL PER CM/SI
currTypCod	m	
sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembTrdFeeGrp</u>		
<u>sumMembTrdFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
trdMemb	m	DAILY TOTAL PER CM/TM
currTypCod	m	
sumTrdMembAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembClgFeeGrp</u>		
<u>sumMembClgFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	DAILY TOTAL PER CM
sumClgAmnt	m	

---



#### 4.2.26 CB325 Daily Service Fees

Description	The Daily Service Fees report shows daily and monthly service fees. Also Buy-In Fees, Penalties, other special ECAG service fees, manual fee adjustments, settlement fees are reported. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb325

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb325Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb325KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb325Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb325KeyGrp1

billDat	m	BILLING DATE
---------	---	--------------

cb325Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb325KeyGrp2

settlLocat	m	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

cb325Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb325KeyGrp3

settlAcct	m	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

cb325Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb325KeyGrp4

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb325Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb325KeyGrp5

settlInst	m	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

cb325Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp6

currTypCod                    m    CURRENCY

cb325Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp7

isinCod                      m    ISIN

cb325Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp8

trdLoc                        m    TRADING LOCATION

cb325Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp9

acctTypCod                   m    ACCOUNT TYPE

cb325Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp10

servTyp                      m    (XML only)

cb325Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

settlCurr                    o    SCUR  
servNam                      o    SERVICE  
textSegInpX                  o    (XML only)  
addInfo                      o    ADDITIONAL INFO  
servQty                       o    QUANTITY  
servVol                       o    SETTLEMENT AMOUNT  
fee                            o    FEE FIXED  
feeVar                        o    FEE VARIABLE  
feeTotal                      o    FEE TOTAL  
custTyp                       o    CUSTTYP  
delvId                        o    DELIVERY ID  
netPosId                      o    NET POSITION ID  
instrTypSec                   o    INSTTYP  
procesMeth                   o    PRCMTH  
oriMemblId                   o    ORMRBID  
docRef                        o    (XML only)  
servRendrdDat                o    (XML only)

sumFeeTotalAmnt

sumAggQty                    o    TOTAL  
sumNomQty                    o  
sumSetlAmnt                  o  
sumFee                        o  
sumFeeVar                    o  
sumFeeTotal                  o

---



sumSetlmtAcctAmnt o (XML only)

sumClgSetlmtInstFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:

sumClgSetlmtInstFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

settlInst m DAILY TOTAL PER CM/SI

currTypCod m

sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt m

sumMembTrdFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:

sumMembTrdFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

trdMemb m DAILY TOTAL PER CM/TM

currTypCod m

sumTrdMembAmnt m

sumMembClgFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:

sumMembClgFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod m DAILY TOTAL PER CM

sumClgAmnt m

**Text Report Structure**

EUREX DAILY SERVICE FEES PAGE: 9  
RPTCB325 AS OF DATE: dd-mm-yy  
RUN DATE: dd-mm-yy

BILLING DATE : dd-mm-yy  
CLEARING MEMBER: XXXX SETTLEMENT LOCATION : XXXX SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
TRADING MEMBER : XXXX SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION : XXXX CURRENCY : XXX  
ISIN : XXXXXXXXXXXXX TRADING LOCATION : XXXX ACCOUNT TYPE : XX

SERVICE	SCUR ADDITIONAL INFO				SETTLEMENT AMOUNT				
QUANTITY	CUSTTYP	DELIVERY ID	NET POSITION ID	ITP	PRCMTB	ORMRBID	FEE FIXED	FEE VARIABLE	FEE TOTAL
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9999999999.999999	9999999999.999999	9999999999.999999
9999999999.999999	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	999999999999999999	XXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	9999999999.9999	9999999999.9999	9999999999.9999
TOTAL:							9999999999.9999	9999999999.9999	9999999999.9999
Daily Total per CM/SI (XXX):									9999999999.9999
Daily Total per CM/TM (XXX):									9999999999.9999
Daily Total per CM (XXX):									9999999999.9999

#### 4.2.27 CB330 Daily Settlement Fees

Description	The Daily Settlement Fee report provides information about daily Settlement Fees and Home-market Processing Fees. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

#### cb330

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membld	o	
membLglNam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

##### cb330Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb330KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cb330Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb330KeyGrp1

settlLocat	m	Settlement Location
------------	---	---------------------

##### cb330Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb330KeyGrp2

settlAcct	m	Settlement Account
-----------	---	--------------------

##### cb330Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb330KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	Trading Member
---------	---	----------------

##### cb330Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb330KeyGrp4

settlInst	m	Settlement Institution
-----------	---	------------------------

##### cb330Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb330KeyGrp5

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

##### cb330Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb330KeyGrp6

feeTypNam m FEE TYPE

cb330Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb330KeyGrp7

headSettlAcctType m Head Settlement Account

cb330Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

settlCur m Settlement Currency

isinCod o ISIN

acctTypCod o AT

trnQty o Total Transactions

feeTotal o Fee Total

sumTrnQtyFeeTyp o TOTAL

sumFeeTotalFeeTyp o

sumSettlAcctGrp

sumFeeTotalSettlAcctRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

settlAcct m Daily Total per CM/SA

currTypCod m

sumFeeTotalSettlAcct m

sumSettlInstGrp

sumFeeTotalSettlInstRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

settlInst m Daily Total per CM/SI

currTypCod m

sumFeeTotalSettlInst m

sumTrdFeeGrp

sumFeeTotalTrdMembRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

sumMembTrdFeeRec

trdMemb m Daily Total per CM/TM

currTypCod m

sumTrdMembAmnt m

sumMembClgFeeGrp

sumMembClgFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod m Daily Total per CM

sumClgAmnt m

---

**Text Report Structure**

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXXX                    SETTLEMENT LOCATION : XXXXX                    SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
TRADING MEMBER : XXXXX                    SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION: XXXXX                    CURRENCY : XXX  
FEE TYPE : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX                    HEAD SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

ISIN	AT SETT	TOTAL	TOTAL FEE
		CURR TRANSACTIONS	
-----			-----
XXXXXXXXXXXX	XX	XXX 999999999	999999999.9999
-----			-----
TOTAL:		999999999	999999999.9999

Daily Total per CM/SA (XXX): XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 999999999.9999

Daily Total per CM/SI (XXX): XXXXX 999999999.9999

Daily Total per CM/TM (XXX): XXXXX 999999999.9999

Daily Total per CM (XXX): XXXXX 999999999.9999

#### 4.2.28 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

Description	The Monthly Fee Statement report provides two types of information: 1. Fee and fine components that are only charged on a monthly basis. 2. Aggregated information of fee and fine components that are charged on a daily basis. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb350

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb350Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb350KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cb350Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb350KeyGrp1

billMonth	o	BILLING MONTH
-----------	---	---------------

##### cb350Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb350KeyGrp2

settlLocat	o	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

##### cb350Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb350KeyGrp3

settlAcct	o	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

##### cb350Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb350KeyGrp4

settlInst	o	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

##### cb350Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb350KeyGrp5

trdMemb	o	TRADING MEMBER
<u>cb350Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb350KeyGrp6</u>		
currTypCod	o	FEE CURRENCY
<u>cb350Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb350KeyGrp7</u>		
feeGrp	o	Name of the Fee Group
<u>cb350Grp8</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb350KeyGrp8</u>		
servGrp	o	Name of the Service Group
<u>cb350Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
servNam	o	SERVICE
trdId	o	TRADER
servVol	o	QUANTITY
feeVol	o	FEE VOLUME
settlCurr	o	SETTL CURR
settlAmnt	o	SETTLEMENT AMOUNT
feeTotal	o	FEE TOTAL/DISCOUNT
oriMemblD	o	(XML only)
textSegInpX	o	(XML only)
addTxt	o	(XML only)
docRef	o	(XML only)
servRendrdDat	o	(XML only)
entryDat	o	(XML only)
sumServGrp	o	Sum Service Group
sumFeeGrpServGrp	o	Sum Fee Group Service Group
sumSetlmtAcctAmnt	o	(XML only)
<u>sumClgSetlmtInstFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>sumClgSetlmtInstFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
settlInst	m	MONTHLY TOTAL PER CM/SI
currTypCod	m	
sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembTrdFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>sumMembTrdFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
trdMemb	m	MONTHLY TOTAL PER CM/TM
currTypCod	m	
sumTrdMembAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembClgFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>sumMembClgFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	MONTHLY TOTAL PER CM

---

sumClgAmnt

m

**Text Report Structure**

BILLING MONTH : mm-yyyy

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXXX

TRADING MEMBER : XXXXX

SETTLEMENT LOCATION : XXXXX

SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION: XXXXX

SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEE CURRENCY : XXX

SERVICE	TRADER	QUANTITY	SETTL CURR	SETTL AMOUNT	FEE VOLUME	FEE TOTAL/ DISCOUNT
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXX	999999999999.999999	999	999999999999.999999	999999999999.999999	999999999.9999
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX						999999999.9999
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX						999999999.9999

Monthly Total per CM/SI (XXX): 999999999.9999

Monthly Total per CM/TM (XXX): 999999999.9999

Monthly Total per CM (XXX): 999999999.9999

#### 4.2.29 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report shows the cash settled index options on exercise/ assignment day as well as the cash settlements resulting from exercise/assignment of stock options.</p> <p>For options on index the cash settlement amount of the net position is calculated by evaluating the strike prices for exercised options against the final settlement price. The individual results are added for each currency, per contract, product and account.</p> <p>For cash settled stock options the cash settlement of the deliverable position is calculated by multiplying the difference of strike price and underlying close price by the number of underlying shares.</p> <p>Detailed security related information about the corresponding delivery is reported in CE770 report. The report may contain cash settlements resulting from exercise/assignment of a basket created due to a spin-off.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb702

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb702Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb702KeyGrp

membClglIdCod	m	Clearing Member
---------------	---	-----------------

cb702Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb702KeyGrp1

membExchIdCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------



cb702Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb702KeyGrp2

currTypCod m Currency

cb702Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb702KeyGrp3

accountName m Account

cb702Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb702KeyGrp4

prodId m Product

ticSiz m Tick Size

ticVal m TickVal

cb702Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb702KeyGrp5

cntrlGrpSC7, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrClasCod o

prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat m

cntrExpDat m

cntrExercisePrice o

flxCntrSynProdId o

cntrVersNo o

exerStylTyp o

settlTyp m

cntrTyp m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrlId m

packageld o Unique Id for baskets

cb702Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

TransactionId o

TransactionIdSuffix o SfxNo

netQty o NetQty

IngShtInd o (XML only)

trnTyp o TrnType

trnLngQty o MovLng

trnShtQty o MovSht

mkToMktTick o Mk2Mkt

---

finSetlmtAmnt	m	FinSetlAmnt
finSetlmtPrc	o	FinStlPrc
membExchldCodObo	o	ExMbrObo
prodTypId	m	(XML only)
sumCntrFinSetlmtAmnt	m	Total per Contract
sumProdFinSetlmtAmnt	m	Total per Product
sumAcctFinSetlmtAmnt	m	Total per Account
sumCurrFinSetlmtAmnt	m	Total per Currency

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB702.

#### 4.2.30 CB715 Average Pricing

Description	<p>This C7 report shows details about Average Pricing or De-Merge transactions. Average Pricing is the merge of multiple transactions from the current day, with the same instrument, same account and the same buy/sell side. For each Average Pricing transaction the report shows all related transactions as well as the resulting volume weighted average price.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb715

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb715Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb715KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cb715Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb715KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

##### cb715Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb715KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Clearing Instrument Currency
------------	---	------------------------------

##### cb715Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb715KeyGrp3

accountName	m	AccountName
-------------	---	-------------

##### cb715Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb715KeyGrp4

cntrIdGrpSC7

cntrClasCod           o  
prodId                m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat        o  
cntrExpYrDat         o  
cntrDat              m  
cntrExpDat           m  
cntrExercisePrice    o  
flxCntrSynProdId    o  
cntrVersNo           o  
exerStylTyp          o  
settlTyp             m  
cntrTyp              m  
cntrFrequency        m  
cntrMnemonic         m  
uniqueCntrId         m  
packageld            o    Unique Id for baskets

cb715Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb715KeyGrp5

trnTim                m    Transaction Time UTC  
trnTyp                m    Transaction Type  
trnTypDec             m    Average pricing or demerge  
TransactionId         m    Transaction ID of newly created  
                          average priced transaction  
TransactionIdSuffix   m    Suffix of transaction ID  
buyCod                m    Transaction side  
trnPrc                m    Average price of transaction  
trnQty                m    Transaction quantity  
residual              m    Residual of average pricing  
Text1                 o    Text 1  
Text2                 o    Text 2  
Text3                 o    Text 3  
firmTrdId             o    Members Own Reference ID  
strategyType          o    Strategy Type  
strategySubType       o    Strategy Sub Type  
origMLegRptTyp       o    Multi-leg Report type  
trdTyp                o    Trad Type  
TrdPubInd             o    Deferred Publication Flag

cb715Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

---

TransactionId	m	Transactions grouped together to form one average priced transaction
TransactionIdSuffix	m	Suffix of transaction ID
trnPrc	m	Transaction Price
trnQty	m	Transaction quantity of the individual transaction
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
origMLegRptTyp	o	Multi-leg Report type
trdTyp	o	Trad Type
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB715.

#### 4.2.31 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

Description	This report lists value based average price groups created or maintained on the current business day. It shows group statistics as well as detailed information about the actions performed. The report is available in xml- and csv- format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb716

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membld	o	
membLglNam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

cb716Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb716KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb716Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb716KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb716Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb716KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb716Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb716KeyGrp3

accountName	m	Account
-------------	---	---------

cb716Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb716KeyGrp4

prodTypld	m	ProdType
prodld	m	Prod
prodExchAff	o	

ticSiz	o	Tick Size
ticVal	o	TickVal

cb716Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb716KeyGrp5

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	

secuTrdUntNo	o	TradingUnit
--------------	---	-------------

cb716Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb716KeyGrp6

groupId	m	GroupID
groupName	m	GroupName
origTrdDat	m	OrigTrdDat UTC

vbapGroupStatistic

totGrpQty	m	TotGrpQty
-----------	---	-----------

totGrpSubQtyGroup, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trdTyp	o	TrT
TrdPublnd	o	Deferred Publication flag
totGrpSubQty	o	TotGrpSubQty
totNotVal	m	TotNotVal
initMathAvgPrc	m	InitMathAvgPrc
highPrc	m	HighPrc
lowPrc	m	LowPrc
grpStatus	m	GrpStatus
remGrpQty	m	RemGrpQty
remNotVal	m	RemNotVal

remNotValCash	m	RemNotValCash
<u>cb716Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
TransactionId	o	
TransactionIdSuffix	o	
positionId	m	
UTI	m	
trnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
trnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC
trnDatCet	m	Transaction Date CET
trnTimCet	m	Transaction Time CET
buyCod	m	B
opnClsCod	m	O
trnLngQty	m	MovLng
trnShtQty	m	MovSht
trnPrc	m	StlPrc/Prc
notVal	m	
avgPrclndicator	m	AvgPrclnd
vbapAllocId	o	AllocID
rateIdentifier	o	
residual	o	
trnTyp	o	TrnTyp
trnAdjStsCod	o	
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3
trdTyp	o	TrT
TrdPublnd	o	Deferred Publication flag
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker
origMLegRptTyp	o	
strategyType	o	
strategySubType	o	

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB716.



#### 4.2.32 CB730 Position Transfer Summary

Description	<p>This C7 report lists all of the position transfers of a member. The report lists the details of partial position transfers transactions for members. Transfers shown are partial position transfers, complete position transfers, partial position transfers with or without cash amount and position transfer during a clearer change.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb730

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb730Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb730KeyGrp

membExchIdCod	m	Exchange Member
membClgIdCod	o	Clearing Member
accountName	o	Account Name

##### cb730Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb730KeyGrp1

trnTypDec	m	Transaction type
sndRcvText	m	Sender / Receiver
posTrfMod	o	Pos Transfer Model

##### cb730Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

allocationId	o	AllocationID
prodTypId	m	Product Type
<u>cntrIdGrpSC7</u>		

cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtIGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
positionId	o	Position ID
packageId	o	Unique Id for baskets
TransactionId	o	Transaction ID
trnLngQty	o	TsfLng
trnShtQty	o	TsfSht
membExchIdCodCpty	m	Exchange Member Cpty
membClgIdCodCpty	m	Clearing Member Cpty
currTypCod	m	Cleared Instrument Currency
trnCshAmnt	o	Transaction Cash Amount
origTrdPrc	o	Original Trade Price
posTrfPrc	o	Position Transfer Price
totCshAmnt	o	Total Cash Amount
OrigTrdDatFrom	o	Original Trade Date From
OrigTrdDatTo	o	Original Trade Date To
workflowstatus	m	
<u>proposalTxtGrp</u> , repeated 1 times:		
Text1	o	Text1
Text2	o	Text2
Text3	o	Text3
<u>TxtGrp</u> , repeated 1 times:		
Text1	o	Text1
Text2	o	Text2
Text3	o	Text3
<u>cb730ApprovalRec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		

---

parRole	m	Role
membld	o	Member
appStatus	m	Approval Status
partIdCod	o	User ID
membExchIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf Member
partIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf User
trnDat	o	Approval Date CET
trnTim	o	Approval Time CET

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB730.

#### 4.2.33 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report contains the open long and short positions of Bond and FX/Stock futures contracts which expire in the current month. This report is produced daily during the delivery month until the day of notification.</p> <p>It contains the open long and short positions. It provides the totals per exchange and clearing member.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Ten days before settlement date (warning period).
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb731

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb731Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb731KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb731Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb731KeyGrp1

prodTypId	m	Product Type
-----------	---	--------------

##### cntrldFutGrpC7

prodId	m
cntrExpMthDat	o
cntrExpYrDat	o
cntrDat	m
cntrExpDat	m
flxCntrSynProdId	o

settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
<u>cb731Grp2</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb731KeyGrp2</u>		
membExchIdCod	m	Exchange Member
<u>cb731Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
accountName	m	Account
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
posnLngBal	o	CurrentLongPosition
posnShtBal	o	CurrentShortPosition
sumPosnLngBal	o	Total long position per Exchange Member
sumPosnShtBal	o	Total short position per Exchange Member
sumCntrPosnLngBal	o	Total long position per Contract / Clearing Member
sumCntrPosnShtBal	o	Total short position per Contract / Clearing Member

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB731.

#### 4.2.34 CB741 KRX Position Information

Description	<p>This C7 report displays the end-of-day positions in cooperation products sorted by Eurex member, final beneficiary, contract, trade side and KRX-member. It indicates the clearing member, exchange member, trade quantity, contract and trade price.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb741

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb741Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb741KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cb741Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb741KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

##### cb741Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb741KeyGrp2

prodTypId	m	Product Type
prodId	m	Product

##### cb741Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb741KeyGrp3

##### cntrDtlClassGrpPosC7

cntrClasCod	o	Contract Detail
-------------	---	-----------------

##### cntrDtlGrpPosC7

cntrExpMthDat	o	Expiry month
---------------	---	--------------

cntrExpYrDat	o	Eypiry year
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	Exercise price
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
trnPrc	m	Prc
<u>cb741Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb741KeyGrp4</u>		
krxMbrCod	m	KRX Member
krxIdNo	m	Identification Number
<u>cb741Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
trnIdNo3	m	Transaction-No
buyCod	m	B/S
netQty	m	Qty
krxTrdStsCod	m	State
sumNetQty	m	Total per Contract

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB741.

#### 4.2.35 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report shows all give-up trades in chronological order. It lists all predesignated, designated and rejected give-up trades. Give-up trades accepted by the recipient as take-ups are also listed. This report shows detailed information on the approval workflow for give-up trades. The trades given up are listed in order by receiving member, currency, account, product and series. The following totals are calculated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Sum of all take-up trades</li> <li>- Sum of all pending trades at the end of the day</li> <li>- Sum of all deleted give-up trades.</li> </ul> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb750

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb750Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb750KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb750Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb750KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

cb750Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb750KeyGrp2

membExchldCodTo	m	Receiving Member
-----------------	---	------------------

cb750Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:



cb750KeyGrp3

currTypCod m Currency

cb750Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb750KeyGrp4

accountName m Account

cb750Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb750KeyGrp5

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod o

prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat m

cntrExpDat m

cntrExercisePrice o

flxCntrSynProdId o

cntrVersNo o

exerStylTyp o

settlTyp m

cntrTyp m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrlId m

cb750Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

allocationId m AllocationID

origRpdOrdNo o OrdNo

TransactionId m Transaction ID

TransactionIdSuffix m Suffix

trnHistInd o H

trdDat m TrdDat

buyCod m B

trdTyp m TrT

TrdPubInd o Deferred Publication Flag

trnQty m Quantity

trnPrc m Transaction Price

origExchId o OrigExc

workflowstatus m

rateIdentifier o Rate Identifier

prelimFlg o Preliminary Trade Flag

---

packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
origMLegRptTyp	o	Multi-leg Report type
origStrategyLinkId	o	Strategy Link ID
groupName	o	Group Name
groupld	o	Group ID
avgPrIndicator	o	Average Price Indicator
notVal	o	Notional value
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker
<u>origGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
opnClsCod	o	
Text1	o	
Text2	o	
Text3	o	
firmTrdld	o	Members Own Reference ID
ordOriginFirm	o	Link Member
beneficiary	o	Link Beneficiary
<u>proposalGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
acctNameTo	o	
opnClsCod	o	
Text1	o	
Text2	o	
Text3	o	
firmTrdld	o	Proposed Members Reference ID
ordOriginFirm	o	Link Member
beneficiary	o	Link Beneficiary
<u>cb750ApprovalRec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
parRole	m	Role
membld	o	Member
appStatus	m	Approval Status
partldCod	o	User ID
membExchldCodObo	o	OnBehalf Member
partldCodObo	o	OnBehalf User
trnDat	o	Approval Date CET
trnTim	o	Approval Time CET
sumCntrTrnQtyTakUp	m	Total Qty per Contract Take-Up
sumCntrTrnQtyPend	m	Total Qty per Contract Pending

---

sumCntrTrnQtyDel	m	Total Qty per Contract Deleted
sumCurrTrnQtyTakUp	m	Total Qty per Member Take-Up
sumCurrTrnQtyPend	m	Total Qty per Member Pending
sumCurrTrnQtyDel	m	Total Qty per Member Deleted

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB750.

#### 4.2.36 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report shows all take-up trades in chronological order. It lists all pre-designated, designated and rejected take-up trades. This report shows detailed information on the approval workflow for give-up trades. The trades given up are listed in order by receiving member, currency, account, product and series. The following totals are calculated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Sum of all take-up trades</li> <li>- Sum of all pending trades at the end of the day</li> <li>- Sum of all deleted give-up trades.</li> </ul> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb751

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb751Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb751KeyGrp

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
membClgldCod	o	Clearing Member
accountName	o	Account

cb751Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb751KeyGrp1

membExchldCodFrom	m	Sending Member
-------------------	---	----------------

cb751Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb751KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
<u>cb751Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb751KeyGrp3</u>		
<u>cntrlGrpSC7</u>		
cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
<u>cb751Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
allocationId	m	AllocationID
origRpdOrdNo	o	OrdNo
TransactionId	m	Transaction ID
TransactionIdSuffix	m	Suffix
trnHistInd	o	H
trdDat	m	TrdDat
buyCod	m	B
trdTyp	m	TrT
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
trnQty	m	Quantity
trnPrc	m	Transaction Price
origExchId	o	OrigExc
workflowstatus	m	
rateIdentifier	o	Rate Identifier
prelimFlg	o	Preliminary Trade Flag
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
origMLegRptTyp	o	Multi-leg Report type

origStrategyLinkId	o	Strategy Link ID
groupName	o	Group Name
groupId	o	Group ID
avgPrIndicator	o	Average Price Indicator
notVal	o	Notional value
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker
<u>proposalGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
acctNameTo	o	
opnClsCod	o	
Text1	o	
Text2	o	
Text3	o	
firmTrdId	o	Proposed Members Reference ID
ordOriginFirm	o	Link Member
beneficiary	o	Link Beneficiary
<u>targetGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
opnClsCod	o	
Text1	o	
Text2	o	
Text3	o	
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
ordOriginFirm	o	Link Member
beneficiary	o	Link Beneficiary
<u>cb751ApprovalRec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
parRole	m	Role
membId	o	Member
appStatus	m	Approval Status
partIdCod	o	User ID
membExchIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf Member
partIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf User
trnDat	o	Approval Date CET
trnTim	o	Approval Time CET
sumCntrTrnQtyTakUp	m	Total Qty per Contract Take-Up
sumCntrTrnQtyPend	m	Total Qty per Contract Pending
sumCntrTrnQtyDel	m	Total Qty per Contract Deleted
sumCurrTrnQtyTakUp	m	Total Qty per Member Take-Up
sumCurrTrnQtyPend	m	Total Qty per Member Pending
sumCurrTrnQtyDel	m	Total Qty per Member Deleted

---

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
XML Report Descriptions	Page 151

---

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB751.

#### 4.2.37 CB790 Premium Information

Description	<p>This C7 report shows the premium requirement/credit for the current business day for DCs with Member ID and clearing members. It shows the net premium and the accumulated premium amounts for the current month, for the previous month and for the current year. All amounts are in the product currency.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb790

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb790Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb790KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb790Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb790KeyGrp1

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb790Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb790KeyGrp2

membExchldCod	m	ExchangeMbr
---------------	---	-------------

cb790Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

accountName	o	Ac
prmPayBal	m	PremiumPayable
prmRcvBal	m	PremiumReceivable
residualBal	m	Residual
prmNetBal	m	NetCurrDayAmnt



prmMtdBal	m	NetCurrMtdAmnt
prmPrvMthBal	m	NetPrevMthAmnt
prmYtdBal	m	NetCurrYtdAmnt
sumMembPrmPayBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumMembPrmRcvBal	o	
sumMembResidualBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumMembPrmNetBal	o	
sumMembPrmMtdBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumMembPrmPrvMthBal	o	
sumMembPrmYtdBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumCurrPrmPayBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr
sumCurrPrmRcvBal	o	
sumCurrResidualBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr
sumCurrPrmNetBal	o	
sumCurrPrmMtdBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr
sumCurrPrmPrvMthBal	o	
sumCurrPrmYtdBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB790.

#### 4.2.38 CB795 Variation Margin Information

Description	<p>This C7 report shows the variation margin requirement/credit for the current business day for DCs with Member ID and clearing members. It shows the net variation margin and the accumulated variation margin amounts for the current month, for the previous month and for the current year. All amounts are in the product currency.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb795

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb795Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb795KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb795Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb795KeyGrp1

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb795Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb795KeyGrp2

membExchldCod	m	ExchangeMbr
---------------	---	-------------

cb795Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

accountName	o	Ac
vmarPayBal	m	VarMargPayable
vmarRcvBal	m	VarMargReceivable
residualBal	m	Residual
vmarNetBal	m	NetCurrVarMarg

vmarMtdBal	m	NetCurrMtdAmnt
vmarPrvMthBal	m	NetPrevMthAmnt
vmarYtdBal	m	NetCurrYtdAmnt
sumMembVmarPayBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumMembVmarRcvBal	o	
sumMembResidualBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumMembVmarNetBal	o	
sumMembVmarMtdBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumMembVmarPrvMthBal	o	
sumMembVmarYtdBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumCurrVmarPayBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr
sumCurrVmarRcvBal	o	
sumCurrResidualBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr
sumCurrVmarNetBal	o	
sumCurrVmarMtdBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr
sumCurrVmarPrvMthBal	o	
sumCurrVmarYtdBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB795.

## 4.3 CD Clearing Daily

### 4.3.1 CD020 Daily Collateral Movement

Description	<p>This report lists the transactions showing the movements of the different collateral accounts. Only for fully segregated DC Market Participants this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DC Market Participants as well as not segregated DC Market Participants this report will always be empty.</p> <p>The field transaction ID (trnldNo2) has a length of 15 instead of 9 as expected in this report.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p> <p>The report will be available in XML and CSV formats only</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd020

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd020Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd020KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd020Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd020KeyGrp1

cashAcctCod	m	Usage
poolld	m	Pool Id
owner	m	Owner
currTypCod	m	Currency

cd020Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd020KeyGrp2

isinCod	m	SecurityId
typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
seculd	o	Seculd
csdId	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	Account
trnDat	m	Business Date

cd020Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnIdNo2	o	TrnNo
trnTyp	m	Security Transaction Typ
secuBlkCollQty	m	Bulk
trnBalAmnt	o	Balance
sumSecuBlkCollQty	o	ENDING BALANCE
sumTrnBalAmnt	o	

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD020.

### 4.3.2 CD030 Security Expiration

Description	<p>This report lists the expiration dates of securities. It shows which securities, deposited as cover, are due in the next four weeks and therefore lapse as collateral. The securities are ordered by due date and due date is totaled.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p> <p>The report will be available in XML and CSV formats only.</p>
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd030

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cd030Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd030KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member Id
--------------	---	--------------------

##### cd030Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd030KeyGrp1

cashAcctCod	m	Usage
poolId	m	Pool Id
owner	m	Owner
currTypCod	m	Currency

##### cd030Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd030KeyGrp2

secuExpDat	m	Expire Date
------------	---	-------------

##### cd030Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

isinCod	m	Security Id Number
secuAmnt	m	Security Amount

seculd	m	Security Type Code
colSecuName	m	Security Name
csdld	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	Account
sumSecuSecuAmnt	m	Total Expiring

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD030.

### 4.3.3 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation

Description	<p>This report contains data about the market value of the collateral in the different security deposit accounts, and the amount of cover value that is attributed to the collateral. The amount of cash deposited as collateral for the collection of interest is also shown under a separate ISIN for the accepted currencies.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p> <p>The report will be available in XML and CSV formats only.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

#### cd031

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cd031Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd031KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cd031Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd031KeyGrp1

cashAcctCod	m	Usage
poolId	1	Pool ID

##### cd031Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd031KeyGrp3

membExchIdCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

##### cd031Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd031KeyGrp4

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

##### cd031Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

isinCod	m	SecurityId
---------	---	------------



typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
seculd	o	Seculd
secuBlkCollQty	m	Bulk
secuLstClsPrc	o	Closing
poolFactor	o	poolFactor
inflationFactor	o	inflationFactor
secuMktVal	m	Market Value
secuEvalPct	m	Factor
secuCollVal	m	Collateral Value
csdId	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	CSD Account
sumCurrSecuMktVal	m	Total Per Currency
sumCurrSecuCollVal	m	

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD031.

#### 4.3.4 CD033 Collateral Composition

Description	<p>This report shows the difference between the evaluated and limited collateral security value and the margin requirement. The collateral values are shown per security group and currency. The values are converted to the clearing member currency and added up per security group ("B" for bonds, "S" for stocks, "C" for cash).</p> <p>All collateral values are converted into the corresponding clearing member currency and added up per security group. These totals are then possibly cut by the limit factors defined by Eurex, added up and compared against the total margin requirement of the clearing member.</p> <p>Only for fully segregated DC Market Participants this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DC Market Participants as well as not segregated DC Market Participants this report will always be empty.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd033

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd033Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd033KeyGrp

membClgIdCodFrom	m	(XML only)
------------------	---	------------

cd033Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

membClgIdCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cd033KeyGrp10

poolId	m	Pool ID
--------	---	---------

cd033Grp12, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd033KeyGrp12

membExchIdCod	m	(XML only)
---------------	---	------------

mgnReqrAmnt	m	Margin Requirement In CM-Currency
clgMembCurrTypCod	m	ClgCur
<u>cd033Grp13</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	Evaluated Collateral
<u>cd033Grp14</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd033KeyGrp14</u>		
secuGrpCod	m	Security Group
<u>cd033RecA</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Curr
collVal	m	Coll Val
exchRatRed	m	ConvRate
collValClgCurr	m	Coll Val ClgCurr
sumSecuGrpCollValClgCurr	o	Total Per Security Group
<u>cd033Grp23</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	Limits Per Security Group
<u>cd033Grp24</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd033KeyGrp24</u>		
secuGrpCod	m	Security Group
<u>cd033RecB</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
collGrpLimFact	o	Limit
maxCollValSecuGrp	o	Limit Value
collValClgCurr	m	Coll Val ClgCurr
collValEff	m	Effective Collateral
sumMembCollValEff	o	Total Per Pool ID / Eff Coll Amnt
sumMembSurplShtfAmnt	o	Surplus / Shortage
<u>cd033Grp30</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	Clearer Collateral Composition Summary
<u>cd033Grp51</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
membClgIdCodTo	o	Clearing Member
mgnReqrAmnt	o	Margin Requirement In CM-Currency
clgMembCurrTypCod	o	ClgCur
<u>cd033Grp31</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
<u>cd033Grp32</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
<u>cd033KeyGrp32</u>		
poolId	m	Pool ID
poolType	m	Pool Type
poolOwner	o	Pool Owner
<u>cd033RecC</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
collValBond	m	Bonds Coll Value

---

collValCash	m	Cash Coll Value
collValStock	m	Stock Coll Value
sumCollValBond	o	
sumCollValCash	o	
sumCollValStock	o	
<u>cd033Grp41</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	Clearer Limits Per Security Group
<u>cd033Grp42</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd033KeyGrp42</u>		
secuGrpCod	m	Security Group
<u>cd033RecE</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
collGrpLimFact	o	Limit
maxCollValSecuGrp	o	Limit Value
collValClgCurr	m	Coll Val ClgCurr
collValEff	m	Effective Collateral
sumMembCollValEff	o	Total Eff Coll Amnt
sumMembSurplShtfAmnt	o	Surplus / Shortage

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE: NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD033.

#### 4.3.5 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

Description	This report lists all current pledged collateral balances. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members. The report will be available in XML and CSV formats only.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd037

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cd037Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd037KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cd037Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd037KeyGrp1

cshAcctCod	m	Usage
poolld	1	Pool ID

##### cd037Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd037KeyGrp3

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

##### cd037Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd037KeyGrp4

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

##### cd037Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

isinCod	m	SecurityId
seculd	o	Seculd
secuBlkCollQty	m	Bulk
secuLstClsPrc	o	Closing

poolFactor	o	poolFactor
inflationFactor	o	inflationFactor
secuMktVal	m	Market Value
secuEvalPct	m	Factor
secuCollVal	m	Collateral Value
csdId	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	CSD Account
sumCurrSecuMktVal	m	Total Per Currency
sumCurrSecuCollVal	m	

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD037.

### 4.3.6 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

Description	<p>This report describes the daily settlements. It lists the necessary margin requirements, pledged cash and security balances and the cover credits and debits. The "over/under" cover values by currency are converted into the member's clearing currency and summed to calculate the net margin profit or deficit.</p> <p>Only for fully segregated DC Market Participants this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DC Market Participants as well as not segregated DC Market Participants this report will always be empty.</p> <p>Entries for currencies with empty (zero) values will be omitted. However, the entry in the clearing currency will be available. i.e: If all the following fields are with zero value for a non-clearing currency (recA_secuTotBalAmnt), (recA_guarTotBalAmnt), (recA_cshCollAmnt), (recA_mgnReqrAmnt), the entire row will be omitted.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd042

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd042Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd042KeyGrp

membClgldCodFrom	m	(XML only)
------------------	---	------------

cd042Grp10, repeated 0 ... variable times:

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
clgMembCurrTypCod	m	Currency

##### cd042KeyGrp10

poolld	m	Pool ID
--------	---	---------

cd042Grp11, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd042KeyGrp11

membExchIdCod	m	(XML only)
---------------	---	------------

cd042RecA, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod	m	Curr
mgnReqrAmnt	m	RequiredMargin
cashCollAmnt	m	CashCollAmnt
secuTotBalAmnt	m	AdjSecu
guarTotBalAmnt	m	AdjGuar
ovrUndrCovAmnt	m	Ovr/Udr
adjExchRat	m	AdjExchRate
ovrUndrCovAmntClgCurr	m	Ovr/Udr
sumOvrUndrCovAmntClgCurr	m	Net Mgn Srpl

cd042Grp20, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Daily Settlement Statement Summary
--------	---	------------------------------------

cd042Grp21, repeated 0 ... variable times:cd042RecB, repeated 0 ... variable times:

poolId	m	Pool ID
poolType	m	Pool Type
poolOwner	o	Pool Owner
poolSrplShfl	m	Surplus/Shortfall
poolUsedSrplShfl	m	Used Surplus/Shortfall
segMgnReqUncov	o	Uncovered Segregated Margin Requirement

cd042Grp31, repeated 1 ... variable times:cd042RecC, repeated 0 ... variable times:

poolId	m	Pool ID
poolType	m	Pool Type
poolOwner	o	Pool Owner
poolDefltSrplShfl	m	Surplus/Shortfall
poolDefltUsedSrplShfl	m	Used Surplus/Shortfall
sumNetMgnSrpl	m	Overall Net Mgn Srpl

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD042.



### 4.3.7 CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

Description	This end-of-day report shows the allocation between direct client's (Collateral Direct Clients) and indirect client's collateral (Collateral Indirect Clients) for each Pool ID of a Clearing Member. The value of the collateral will be displayed for each client account and aggregated for all direct clients and all indirect clients on a collateral pool level. The value of the allocated collateral is denominated in the collateral pool currency. If the collateral pool holds collateral for clients in excess of the total margin requirement, this will be reported separately as collateral surplus. In case more than one collateral pool is assigned to a clearing member then the results are consolidated in a single report. This report is available for clearing and DCs with member ID. For fully segregated DCs with Member ID this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DCs with Member ID this report will always be empty.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd044

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd044Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd044KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd044Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd044KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cd044Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd044KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cd044Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd044KeyGrp3

poolId	m	Pool
cassTrnAccRef	o	CASS Transaction Account
mgnReqAmntClgCcyDC	m	Mrg Req Direct Clients
mgnReqAmntClgCcyIC	m	Mrg Req Indirect Clients
mgnCollAllocDC	m	Collateral Direct Clients
mgnCollAllocIC	m	Collateral Indirect Clients
collSrpl	m	Collateral Surplus

cd044Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

accountName	m	Account Name
acctTyp	m	Client Type
acctSegrTyp	m	Segregation Type
totMgnClgCurr	m	Margin Requirement
mgnCollAllocAcct	m	Collateral Value

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD044.

### 4.3.8 CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

Description	<p>The report displays margin requirements and LSOC specific collateral values. The relevant collateral values are Legally Segregated Values (LSVs), FCM Buffer, Unallocated Excess (UE) and Assumed Allocation (AA). UE is displayed for information only. The LSOC Net Margin Surplus value ("IsocNetMgnSrpl") corresponds to the margin call issued to the FCM master pool in case it is negative. In case it is positive and the calculation model variable ("calcModel") is "without-Excess", it corresponds to the unused FCM Buffer ("fcmBuffer") of FCM master pool. In case it is positive and the calculation model variable ("calcModel") is "withExcess", it corresponds to the unused AA of FCM master pool ("assAlloc"). The Used FCM Buffer (usedFcm-Buffer) value displays the amount of the FCM Buffer that has been used to cover margin requirements. The report assumes a master pool to sub pool relation with one FCM master pool (i.e. type "LSOCMaster") that is assigned to one or more FCM Client sub pools (i.e. type "LSOCSub").</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd045

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd045Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd045KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd045Grp1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd045KeyGrp1

mstrPoolld	m	Pool Id
currTypCod	m	Curr

IsocNetMgnSrpl	m	Net Mgn Srpl
usedFcmBuffer	m	Used FCM Buffer
<u>cd045Grp2</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd045KeyGrp2</u>		
poolId	m	Pool Id
<u>cd045Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
IsocType	m	LSOCType
calcModel	m	CalcModel
fcmBuffer	m	FCM Buffer
unallocExc	m	UnallocExc
assAlloc	m	AssAlloc
legSegVal	m	LegSegVal
totalMargReq	m	MargReq
aggOvrUdr	m	AggOvrUdr

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD045.

---

### 4.3.9 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement

Description	<p>This report lists the monthly transactions in the different security deposit accounts. It provides information on changes to the security deposits. Only for fully segregated DC Market Participants this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DC Market Participants as well as not segregated DC Market Participants this report will always be empty.</p> <p>The field transaction ID (trnIdNo2) has a length of 15 instead of 9 as expected in this report.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p> <p>The report will be available in XML and CSV formats only.</p>
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd080

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd080Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd080KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd080Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd080KeyGrp1

cashAcctCod	m	Usage
poolId	m	Pool Id
owner	m	Owner
currTypCod	m	Currency

cd080Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd080KeyGrp2

isinCod	m	Security Id
---------	---	-------------

typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
seculd	o	Seculd
csdld	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	CSD Account
<u>cd080Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
trnDat	m	Business Date
trnldNo2	o	Tran Id
trnTyp	o	Transaction Type
secuBikCollQty	m	Bulk
trnBalAmnt	o	Balance

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD080.

#### 4.3.10 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

Description	<p>This report lists all collateral transactions which were entered or changed during the current day. It displays the state transition per transaction Id with the time when it was processed. Only for fully segregated DC Market Participants this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DC Market Participants as well as not segregated DC Market Participants this report will always be empty.</p> <p>The field transaction ID (trnIdNo2) has a length of 15 instead of 9 as expected in this report.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p> <p>The report will be available in XML and CSV formats only.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd100

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cd100Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd100KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cd100Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd100KeyGrp1

cashAcctCod	m	Usage
poolId	m	Pool Id
owner	m	Owner
currTypCod	m	Currency

##### cd100Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd100KeyGrp2

csdId	o	CSD Id
-------	---	--------

membCsdAct	o	CSD Account
isinCod	m	Security Id
typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
<u>cd100Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
updCod	m	UpdCod
trnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
trnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC
trnIdNo2	m	Tran Id
trnTyp	m	Transaction Type
collStsCod	m	CollSts
secuBlkCollQty	m	Bulk
dlvDueDat	o	DueDat
partIdCod	o	User

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD100.

---



### 4.3.11 CD230 Monthly Interest Report

Description	<p>This report shows the interest earned on cash collateral held with Eurex Clearing or ECC and the respective cash handling fee, summed up for each calendar day, and aggregated for the month.</p> <p>The report is generated per pool ID ('poolID'), type of money ('typeOfMoney') and currency ('currTypCod') once the interest is calculated and posted.</p> <p>The report shows the ending balances of the interest earned on cash and the cash handling fee ('intErnCshBalAmnt', 'feeCshBalAmnt'), the applied interest and fee rates ('intErnRatPct', 'feeRatPct'), the calculated values of the interest and fee for each calendar day ('dlyInErnAmnt', 'dlyFeeAmnt'), their sum ('dlyIntAmnt'), and an overall value for the month ('sumCurrDlyIntAmnt'). It also shows the accrued net interest to date ('aggAmntToDate'). In addition, the report shows the details of the effective transactions at CM level ('trnCurrTypCod', 'trnValDat', 'trnAmount'). The outcome can be either i) credit of interest earned after deduction of the cash handling fee (if 'trnAmount' is positive) or ii) a payment to Eurex Clearing or ECC (if 'trnAmount' is negative). The cash handling fee is not applicable to ECC. The CM's version of the report contains all pools of the CM and its DC Market Participants at ECAG as well as all pools of their ISA Direct members at ECAG. The ISA Direct members at ECAG will receive the report displaying their pools. The data at DC Market Participant level is provided only if they are fully segregated. For other clients the report will be empty.</p> <p>The report is available for ECAG and ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd230

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd230Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd230KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	(XML only)
defaultPoolId	m	Default Pool ID

cd230Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd230KeyGrp10

membExchldCod	m	Member ID
---------------	---	-----------

cd230Grp11, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd230KeyGrp11

poolId	m	Pool ID
poolOwner	m	(XML only)

cd230Grp12, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd230KeyGrp12

currTypCod	m	Curr
typeOfMoney	m	Type Of Money

cd230RecA, repeated 1 ... variable times:

date	m	Date
feeCshBalAmnt	m	Fee Balance
intErnCshBalAmnt	m	Interest Earned Balance
feeNam	m	Fee Name
intErnNam	m	Interest Earned Name
feeRatPct	m	Fee Rate
intErnRatPct	m	Interest Earned Rate
dlyFeeAmnt	m	Daily Fee Amount
dlyIntErnAmnt	m	Daily Interest Earned Amount
dlyIntAmnt	m	Daily Interest
aggAmntToDate	m	Aggregated Interest to Date
sumCurrDlyIntAmnt	o	Total per Curr

cd230Grp20, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd230KeyGrp20

trnCrrTypCod	m	Transaction Currency
--------------	---	----------------------

cd230RecB, repeated 1 times:

trnValDat	m	Transaction Value Date
trnAmount	m	Transaction Amount

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD230.

#### 4.3.12 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

Description	<p>This preliminary report shows the interest earned on cash collateral held with Eurex Clearing or ECC and the respective cash handling fee, summed up for each calendar day, and aggregated to date.</p> <p>The report is generated per pool ID ('poolID'), type of money ('typeOfMoney') and currency ('currTypCod') and is provided every business day.</p> <p>The report shows the ending balances of the interest earned on cash and the cash handling fee ('intErnCshBalAmnt', 'feeCshBalAmnt '), the applied interest and fee rates ('intErnRatPct', 'feeRatPct'), the calculated values of the interest and fee for each calendar day ('dlyInErnAmnt', 'dlyFeeAmnt'), their sum ('dlyIntAmnt'), and the accrued value for the current month ('sumCurrDlyIntAmnt'). It also shows the accrued net interest to date ('aggAmntToDate'). In addition, the report shows the preliminary details of the expected transactions at CM level ('trnCurrTypCod', 'trnAmount'). The outcome can be either i) credit of interest earned after deduction of the cash handling fee (if 'trnAmount' is positive) or ii) a payment to Eurex Clearing or ECC (if 'trnAmount' is negative). The cash handling fee is not applicable to ECC. The CM's version of the report contains all pools of the CM and its DC Market Participants at ECAG as well as all pools of their ISA Direct members at ECAG. The ISA Direct members at ECAG will receive the report displaying their pools. The data at DC Market Participant level is provided only if they are fully segregated. For other clients the report will be empty.</p> <p>The report is available for ECAG and ECC Clearing Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd231

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd231Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd231KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	(XML only)
defaultPoolId	m	Default Pool ID

cd231Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd231KeyGrp10

membExchldCod	m	Member ID
---------------	---	-----------

cd231Grp11, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd231KeyGrp11

poolId	m	Pool ID
poolOwner	m	(XML only)

cd231Grp12, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd231KeyGrp12

currTypCod	m	Curr
typeOfMoney	m	Type Of Money

cd231RecA, repeated 1 ... variable times:

date	m	Date
feeCshBalAmnt	m	Fee Balance
intErnCshBalAmnt	m	Interest Earned Balance
feeNam	m	Fee Name
intErnNam	m	Interest Earned Name
feeRatPct	m	Fee Rate
intErnRatPct	m	Interest Earned Rate
dlyFeeAmnt	m	Daily Fee Amount
dlyIntErnAmnt	m	Daily Interest Earned Amount
dlyIntAmnt	m	Daily Interest
aggAmntToDate	m	Aggregated Interest to Date
sumCurrDlyIntAmnt	o	Total per Curr

cd231Grp20, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd231KeyGrp20

trnCrrTypCod	m	Transaction Currency
--------------	---	----------------------

cd231RecB, repeated 1 times:

trnAmount	m	Transaction Amount
-----------	---	--------------------

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD231.

### 4.3.13 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

Description	<p>The report describes daily cash transactions entered via GUI. This report contains only cash transaction types 297 (Member's cash debits) and 298 (Member's cash credits).</p> <p>The report is available only for EEX/ECC Members.</p> <p>The report is available only in XML and CSV.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd709

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd709Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd709KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd709Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd709KeyGrp1

currTypCod	m	Currency
poolld7	m	Pool Id

cd709Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd709KeyGrp2

owner	m	Owner
-------	---	-------

cd709Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd709KeyGrp3

trnValDat	o	Value Date
trnTyp7	o	Type Description

cd709Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
trnldNo7	o	Trn Id

trnDebAmnt	o	Debit
trnCrdAmnt	o	Credit
ReferenceText	o	Text
sumTrnDebAmnt	o	Totals debit per Value Date and Transaction Type
sumTrnCrdAmnt	o	Totals credits per Value Date and Transaction Type
sumPoolDebAmnt	o	Total debit per Pool Id
sumPoolCrdAmnt	o	Total credit per Pool Id
sumCurrDebAmnt	o	Total debit per Currency
sumCurrCrdAmnt	o	Total credit per Currency

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD709.

#### 4.3.14 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM

Description	This report contains the details of balances and transaction amounts of the cash account. The report is available for EEX/ECC Members and ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

##### XML Report Structure

##### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd710

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cd710Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd710KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cd710Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd710KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Account Holder
---------------	---	----------------

##### cd710Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd710KeyGrp2

cshAcctNo7	m	Cash Account
cshLocKeyCod7	m	Locld
currTypCod	m	Curr
cshRefCod7	m	Reference
cshStlRun7	m	Run
clgHselnd7	m	CHI

##### cd710Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

date	m	TranDate
trnValDat	o	ValDate
poolld7	o	Pool ID
cshInstld7	o	CshInstld

trnTyp7	o	Typ
csHStatus	o	csHStatus
trnTypText7	o	Type Description
trnDebAmnt	o	Debit
trnCrdAmnt	o	Credit
TrnRecordTotalDebit	o	Trn Record Total
TrnRecordTotalCredit	o	

**Text Report Structure**

Clearing Member		Account Holder						
-----		-----						
XXXXX - MEMBER LONG NAME		XXXXX - ACCOUNT OWNER LONG NAME						
Cash Account	LocId	Curr	Reference	Run	CHI			
-----		-----						
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX			
TranDate	ValDate	Pool ID	CshInstId	Typ	csHStatus	Type Description	Debit	Credit
-----		-----						
31-12-09	31-12-09	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	999,999,999,999.99	99,999,999,999.99
-----		-----						
Trn Record Total							999,999,999,999.99	99,999,999,999.99



#### 4.3.15 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder

Description	This report contains the details of balances and Instructions amounts of the cash account. The Report is available for EEX/ECC Members and ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for trading members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

#### cd711

#### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

#### cd711Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

#### cd711KeyGrp

membExchldCod	m	Account Holder
---------------	---	----------------

#### cd711Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

#### cd711KeyGrp1

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

#### cd711Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

#### cd711KeyGrp2

cshAcctNo7	m	Cash Account
cshLocKeyCod7	m	Locld
currTypCod	m	Curr
cshRefCod7	m	Reference
cshStlRun7	m	Run
clgHselnd7	m	CHI

#### cd711Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

date	m	TranDate
trnValDat	o	ValDate
cshInstld7	o	CshInstld
trnTyp7	o	Typ



#### 4.3.16 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

Description	This report contains the details of balances and transaction amounts of the cash account. Report contains data only for Full segregated DCs with Member ID. The Report is available for EEX/ECC Members and ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for trading members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd712

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd712Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd712KeyGrp

membExchldCodFrom	m	(XML only)
-------------------	---	------------

cd712Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd712KeyGrp1

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd712Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd712KeyGrp2

membExchldCod	m	Pool Owner
---------------	---	------------

cd712Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd712KeyGrp3

currTypCod	m	Curr
cshRefCod7	m	Reference
cshStlRun7	m	Run
clgHselnd7	m	CHI

cd712Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd712KeyGrp4

date	m	TranDate
------	---	----------

trnValDat	o	ValDate
<u>cd712Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
poolId7	o	Pool ID
trnTyp7	o	Typ
trnTypText7	o	Type Description
trnDebAmnt	o	Debit
trnCrdAmnt	o	Credit
trnTyp2Art7	o	
trnTypTextArt7	o	
artDebAmnt	o	
artCrdAmnt	o	
TrnRecordTotalDebit	o	Trn Record Total
TrnRecordTotalCredit	o	
sumCashRunDebAmnt	o	Total
sumCashRunCrdAmnt	o	

**Text Report Structure**

Clearing Member	Pool Owner	Curr	Reference	Run	CHI
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
XXXXX - MEMBER LONG NAME	XXXXX - POOL OWNER LONG NAME	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
TranDate ValDate	Pool ID	Typ	Type Description	Debit	Credit
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
31-12-09 31-12-09	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	999,999,999,999.99	99,999,999,999.99
	---	---	---	-----	-----
	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Trn Record Total				999,999,999,999.99	999,999,999,999.99
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total				9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99

### 4.3.17 CD715 Detailed Account Statement

Description	This report contains the details of balances and transaction amounts of the cash account. Only transaction types 224, 226, 235, 236, 294, 296 are shown on the report. The report is available for ECAG Members and ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

#### cd715

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd715Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd715KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd715Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd715KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Account Owner
---------------	---	---------------

cd715Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd715KeyGrp2

cshAcctNo7	m	Cash Account
cshLocKeyCod7	m	Locld
currTypCod	m	Curr
cshRefCod7	m	Reference
cshStlRun7	m	Run
clgHselnd7	m	CHI

cd715Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd715KeyGrp3

poolld7	o	Pool ID
poolOwner	m	Pool Owner

cd715Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd715KeyGrp4

date m TranDate

cd715Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd715KeyGrp5

trnValDat o ValDate

cd715Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd715KeyGrp6

acctTypFlexible m Account

cd715Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnTyp7 o Typ

trnTypText7 o Type Description

trnDebAmnt o Debit

trnCrdAmnt o Credit

sumAcctDebAmnt o Sum per Account

sumAcctCrdAmnt o

sumPoolDebAmnt o Sum per Pool

sumPoolCrdAmnt o

**Text Report Structure**

Clearing Member

Account Owner

-----  
XXXXX - MEMBER LONG NAME

XXXXX - ACCOUNT OWNER LONG NAME

Cash Account

LocId Curr

Reference

Run

CHI

Pool ID

Pool Owner

-----  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXX XXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXX - OWNER LONG NAME

TranDate ValDate

Account

Typ

Type Description

Debit

Credit

-----  
31-12-09 31-12-09 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 999,999,999,999.99 99,999,999,999.99

Sum per Account

-----  
9,999,999,999,999.99 9,999,999,999,999.99

Sum per Pool

-----  
9,999,999,999,999.99 9,999,999,999,999.99

## 4.4 CE Clearing Exercise and Delivery

### 4.4.1 CE038 Deliverable Bonds

Description	<p>This report details the calculation of conversion factors and invoice amounts for deliverable bonds. Clearing members can select the bonds shown in this report for delivery. It contains information on the deliverable bonds of all traded bond futures contracts. It presents the data for the calculation of conversion factor and invoice amount. Settlement price and invoice amount are only displayed for deliverable securities expiring this month.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for all members.
CRE Area	Public.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce038

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce038Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce038KeyGrp

prodTypId	m	Product Type
prodId	m	Product
currTypCod	m	Currency

ce038Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce038KeyGrp1

futCntrlGrp

prodId	m	Contract
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
settlTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
IstSetlmtPrc	o	LstSetlPrc
<u>ce038Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
isinCod	m	SecurityId
secuName	m	Security
matuDat	m	Maturity
cpnRat	m	CpnRat
secuLstCoupDat	m	LastCouponDat
<u>secuRemaLife</u>		
secuRemaLifeYr	m	RemLife
secuRemaLifeMth	m	
convFact	m	ConvFact
acrInt	m	AccruedInt
invcAmnt	o	Invoice Amount

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE038.



#### 4.4.2 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

Description	This report inform the customer about the status of the delivery until settlement.All FX-transactions including their status are reported.lists the resulting payments (delivery and final settlement) for expired currency futures that are handled manually via the CLS bank. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce051

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### ce051Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce051KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### ce051Grp10, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	FX TRANSACTIONS
--------	---	-----------------

##### ce051Grp11, repeated 1 ... variable times:

Date	o	Trn.Date
trnValDat	o	Val.Date
transRef	o	Reference
intrnlTranId	o	Trn.Id
trnTyp	o	Typ
trnStatus	o	Sts

##### ce051RecTrans, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnRecTyp	o	
currTypCod	o	Cur
exchRat5	o	Rate
baseFxAmnt	o	Trans. Amount

pendingAmnt	o	Pending Amount
confirmAmnt	o	Confirmed Amount
abortAmnt	o	Aborted Amount
<u>ce051Grp20</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	FX INSTRUCTIONS
<u>ce051Grp21</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
Date	o	Trn.Date
trnValDat	o	Val.Date
currTypCod	o	Cur
baseFxAmnt	o	Base Amount
settlCurr	o	Sttl Cur
exchRat5	o	Rate
settlFxAmnt	o	Settlement Amount
buyCod	o	B/S
instSts	o	Ins Sts
transRef	o	Reference
intrnlTranId	o	Tran.Id
senderRef	o	Sender Reference
alignText	o	
alignValue	o	
bicClr	o	BIC Codes Clearer/Third Party/ECAG Third party/ECAG

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE051.

### 4.4.3 CE710 Contract Expiration

Description	<p>This C7 report provides information related to option series with a time till expiry of not more than ten trading days. The report contains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The In- or Out-of-the-money value per unit</li> <li>- Positions, which are held in this series at the end of the day</li> <li>- The amount reflecting how far a long position of a series is in-the-money.</li> </ul> <p>The report contains detailed information about expiring option series per member, currency and account. The total amounts of the long and short positions as well as the in-the-money amount are listed. On the expiration day the final position after automatic exercises but before contract expiration is shown.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Two weeks before expiration date through the expiration date..
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce710

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce710Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce710KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce710Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce710KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce710Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce710KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Product Currency
accountName	m	Account
<u>ce710Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce710KeyGrp3</u>		
prodTypId	m	ProductType
prodId	m	Product
ticSiz	m	Tick Size
ticVal	m	TickVal
undrIdCod	m	UnderId
undrIdLngNam	m	Underlying
undrLstClsPrc	m	UnderlyingClose
<u>ce710Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce710KeyGrp4</u>		
cntrExpDat	m	ExpireDate
cntrDat	m	
cntrClasCod	m	Contract Class
<u>ce710Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cntrIdGrpSC7</u>		
cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
cntrPerUntInAmnt	m	ITM/OTM Amount per unit
trdUntVal	m	Trad Unit
posnLngBal	o	CurLng
posnShtBal	o	CurSht
abdnQty	o	AbanPos

itmLngAmnt	o	In-the-money Lng
itmShtAmnt	o	In-the-money Sht
sumClasPosnLngBal	o	Class Total
sumClasPosnShtBal	o	
sumClasAbdnQty	o	
sumClasItmLngAmnt	o	
sumClasItmShtAmnt	o	
sumProdPosnLngBal	o	Product Total
sumProdPosnShtBal	o	
sumProdAbdnQty	o	
sumProdItmLngAmnt	o	
sumProdItmShtAmnt	o	

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE710.

#### 4.4.4 CE735 Expired Series Information

Description	<p>This C7 report provides details on expired series and positions that are in these series.</p> <p>It is arranged by clearing member, exchange member, currency, account type, product type and options class. It contains details about expired series and totals for the position balance by class, by Eurex product and by exchange member.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Expiration date of options.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce735

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce735Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce735KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce735Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce735KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce735Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce735KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
cntrExpDat	m	Expiration Date
cntrDat	m	

ce735Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce735KeyGrp3

accountName	m	Account
prodTypId	m	Product Type
<u>ce735Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce735KeyGrp4</u>		
prodId	m	Product
<u>ce735Grp5</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce735KeyGrp5</u>		
cntrClasCod	m	Class
<u>ce735Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cntrIdGrpSC7</u>		
cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
posnLngBal	m	Expired PosLng
posnShtBal	m	Expired PosSht
sumClasPosnLngBal	m	Total long position per Class
sumClasPosnShtBal	m	Total short position per Class
sumSecuAcctLngPst	m	Total long position per Product
sumSecuAcctShtPst	m	Total short position per Product
sumCurrAcctLngPst	m	Total long position per Member
sumCurrAcctShtPst	m	Total short position per Member

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE735.

#### 4.4.5 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report lists the resulting payments (delivery and final settlement) for expired FX futures and exercised/assigned FX options that are handled via the CLS bank.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Expiration date of FX Derivatives.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce750

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce750Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce750KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce750Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce750KeyGrp1

dlvCurrTypCod	m	Delivery Currency
currTypCod	m	Settlement Currency

ce750Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce750KeyGrp2

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce750Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce750KeyGrp3

accountName	m	Ac
-------------	---	----

ce750Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce750KeyGrp4

cntrlGrpSC7



cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
buyCod	m	Side
cntrFaceVal	m	CntrFaceVal
finSetlmtPrc	o	FinSetlPrc
<u>ce750Rec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
posnBal	m	PosnBal
dlvCurrAmnt	m	DivCurrAmnt
dlvSetlmtAmnt	m	DivSetlAmnt
trnValDat	m	ValueDat
cashRefld	m	cashRefld
sumCurrDivCurrAmntOpt	m	Total per Curr Options
sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntOpt	m	
sumCurrDivCurrAmntFut	m	Total per Curr Futures
sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntFut	m	
<u>ce750SumMbrLvlRecOpt</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals per Currency per Member Options
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DivPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DivRcvAmnt
sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DivTotAmnt
<u>ce750SumMbrLvlRecFut</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals per Currency per Member Futures
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DivPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DivRcvAmnt

sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DlvTotAmnt
<u>ce750SumGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>ce750SumRecOpt</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals per Currency Options
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DlvPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DlvRcvAmnt
sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DlvTotAmnt
<u>ce750SumRecFut</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals per Currency Futures
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DlvPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DlvRcvAmnt
sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DlvTotAmnt
<u>ce750SumRecOptUsd</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals In USD Options
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DlvPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DlvRcvAmnt
sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DlvTotAmnt
<u>ce750SumRecFutUsd</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals In USD Futures
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DlvPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DlvRcvAmnt
sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DlvTotAmnt

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE750.

#### 4.4.6 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report lists exercised long positions and assigned short positions of stock options contracts. It contains information about the daily exercises and assignments in each series, arranged by clearing member, currency, product type, exchange member and account type.</p> <p>There is also a list of delivery instructions resulting from the exercise process. It shows EUREX-CSD as the contracting party.</p> <p>The data is sorted by exchange member and underlying. Cash settlement only contains an amount when the payment is made in cash.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce770

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce770Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce770KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce770Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce770KeyGrp1

currTypCod	m	ProdCurr
prodTypId	m	(XML only)
prodId	m	Product
undrLstClsPrc	m	UnderClose

ce770Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce770KeyGrp2

membExchIdCod	m	ExMbr
<u>ce770Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce770KeyGrp3</u>		
accountName	m	Ac
<u>ce770Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce770KeyGrp4</u>		
<u>cntrIdGrpSC7</u>		
cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
<u>ce770Grp5</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce770KeyGrp5</u>		
stlCurrTypCod	m	StlC
undrlsin	m	ISIN
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
<u>undrDecCodGrp</u>		
undrIdCod	m	Underlying
undrIdLngNam	m	
ctpyAcct	o	CtpyAcct
<u>ce770Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce770KeyGrp6</u>		
recTypCod	m	(XML only)
<u>ce770Rec2ExAs</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exerQty	o	Exerc
asgnQty	o	Assg
dlvClgHseTrnNo	o	DivIdNo
setlmtSecuQty	o	UnitsRec/Del

---

divSetlmtAmnt	o	SettlAmnt
cashSetlmtAmnt	o	CashSettlAmnt
settlDat	o	Settl Date
trdUnt	o	(XML only)
sumAcctSetlmtSecuQty	m	Account Total
sumAcctDivSetlmtAmnt	m	
sumAcctCshSetlmtAmnt	m	Account Total
sumMembSetlmtSecuQty	o	Member Total
sumMembDivSetlmtAmnt	o	
sumMembCshSetlmtAmnt	o	Member Total
sumProdSetlmtSecuQty	o	Product Total
sumProdDivSetlmtAmnt	o	
sumProdCshSetlmtAmnt	o	Product Total

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE770.

#### 4.4.7 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report provides information on exercised long positions and assigned short positions of options on futures. It provides information about the daily exercises and assignments in each series, arranged by exchange member, account type and underlying futures contract.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce771

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce771Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce771KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce771Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce771KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce771Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce771KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
prodTypId	m	ProductType
accountName	m	Account

undrFutCntrlGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

undrFutProdId	m	UnderlyingFutContract
undrFutExpMthDat	o	

undrFutExpYrDat	o	
undrFutCntrDat	m	
undrFutCntrMnemonic	m	
undrFutUniqueCntrId	m	
trdUnt	m	TradUnit
lstSetlmtPrc	m	LstSetlPrc
<u>ce771Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce771KeyGrp3</u>		
cntrClasCod	m	(XML only)
<u>ce771Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cntrlGrpSC7</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
cntrClasCod	o	Contract
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
buyCod	o	B
exerQty	o	Exerc
asgnQty	o	Assg
undrLngQty	o	FuturesCreationLong
undrShtQty	o	FuturesCreationShort
sumSrsSrsExerQty	o	Total per Class
sumSrsSrsAsgnQty	o	
sumSrsUndrLngQty	o	Total per Class
sumSrsUndrShtQty	o	
sumUndrUndrLngQty	o	Total per Underlying
sumUndrUndrShtQty	o	

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
XML Report Descriptions	Page 208

---

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE771.



#### 4.4.8 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

Description	<p>This C7 report provides information on deliveries resulting from notification or allocation notice (per reference number). The contracting party is listed for internal deliveries (either a DC Market Participant or a clearing member proprietary account).</p> <p>The contracting party is not displayed on the report for external deliveries that are carried out through the CSD.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Expiration date of physically settled futures.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce775

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce775Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce775KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce775Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce775KeyGrp1

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

ce775Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce775KeyGrp2

prodTypId	m	Product Type
-----------	---	--------------

##### cntrldFutGrpC7

prodId	m
cntrExpMthDat	o
cntrExpYrDat	o

cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
<u>ce775Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce775KeyGrp3</u>		
isinCod	m	Deliverable Security
ctpyAcct	o	CtpyAcct
<u>ce775Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
membExchIdCodNotif	o	NotifMbr
accountNameNotif	o	Ac
trnQtyNotif	o	Contracts
membExchIdCodAllc	o	AllocMbr
accountNameAllc	o	Ac
trnQtyAllc	o	Contracts
netQty	o	NetQty
faceAmnt	o	Face Amount
invcAmnt	o	Invoice Amount
cshSetlmtAmnt	o	CashSettlAmnt
divTrnNo	o	DivTrnNo
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE775.

#### 4.4.9 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview

Description	This report lists the abandoned and unabandoned transactions for audit trailing. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

##### XML Report Structure

##### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce780

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce780Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce780KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce780Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce780KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce780Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce780KeyGrp2

##### cntrldGrpSC7

cntrClasCod	o
prodld	m

##### cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat	o
cntrExpYrDat	o
cntrDat	m
cntrExpDat	m
cntrExercisePrice	o
flxCntrSynProdld	o

cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
<u>ce780Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
accountName	m	Ac
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
trnTim	m	Transaction Time CET
trdr	o	Trader
membExchIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf Member
partIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf User
abdnTrnQty	m	Abandoned Qty
totAbdnTrnQty	m	Total Qty
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE780.

#### 4.4.10 CE790 In-the-money Configuration

Description	This C7 report provides an overview of all changes to In-the-money parameter configuration for all members. It is arranged by clearing house, clearing member, exchange member and account name. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce790

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce790Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce790KeyGrp

clgHselnd2	m	Clearing House
------------	---	----------------

ce790Grp1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce790KeyGrp1

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce790Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce790KeyGrp2

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce790Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce790KeyGrp3

accountName	m	AccountName
-------------	---	-------------

ce790Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce790KeyGrp4

prodld	m	Product
currTypCod	m	Currency

ce790Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

memblId	o	Member
partIdCod	o	User ID
updDat	m	Upd Date CET
updTim	m	Upd Time CET
maintOperation	m	Operation
itmAmntConfig	m	
itmAmntConfigbef	m	

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE790.

## 4.5 CI Intraday Reports

### 4.5.1 CI012 Account Statement

Description	<p>This C7 report lists the opening positions in the option series and futures for flexible and standard contracts, the daily position movements at a transaction level and the up to date positions in the individual accounts of the exchange member. For each transaction, the report contains the variation margin payments for futures contracts, the premiums on options calculated in the "traditional" way and the variation margins for "futures-style" settled options.</p> <p>The report displays detailed position data according to currency, account and product. Premiums and variation margins are added per series of an option class (Call/Put) or a futures contract. Totals are calculated per product and account in product currency.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Intraday.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ci012

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ci012Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ci012KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

ci012Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ci012KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

ci012Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci012KeyGrp2

currTypCod m Currency

ci012Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci012KeyGrp3

accountName m Account

ci012Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci012KeyGrp4

prodTypId m ProdType

prodId m Prod

prodExchAff o

ticSiz o Tick Size

ticVal o TickVal

ci012Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci012KeyGrp5

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod o

prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat m

cntrExpDat m

cntrExercisePrice o

flxCntrSynProdId o

cntrVersNo o

exerStylTyp o

settlTyp m

cntrTyp m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrlId m

packageld o

IstSetlmtPrc\_1 o SetlmtPrc

currSetlmtPrc\_1 o

secuTrdUntNo o TradingUnit

ci012Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

c7TransactionIdentificationGroup

TransactionId o

TransactionIdSuffix o

---



ParentTransactionId	o	
ParentTransactionIdSuffix	o	
relatedTransactionId	o	
positionId	m	
UTI	m	
trnDat	o	Transaction Date UTC
trnTim	o	Transaction Time UTC
trnDatCet	o	Transaction Date CET
trnTimCet	o	Transaction Time CET
buyCod	o	B
opnClsCod	o	O
trnLngQty	o	MovLng
trnShtQty	o	MovSht
netQty	o	NetQty
trnPrc	o	StlPrc/Prc
prmVmarAmnt	o	PremVarMar
mkToMktTick	o	Mk2Mkt
rateIdentifier	o	
residual	o	
prelimFlg	o	
ordOriginFirm	o	External Member
beneficiary	o	
membExchIdCod	o	Exchange Member
partIdCod	o	Participant
membExchIdCodObo	o	ExMbrObo
partIdCodObo	o	
trnTyp	o	TrnTyp
trnAdjStsCod	o	
trnHistInd	o	H
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
groupName	o	Group Name
groupId	o	Group ID
avgPrIndicator	o	Average Price Indicator
vbapAllocId	o	VBAP Allocation ID
prevGroupId	o	Previous Group ID
notVal	o	Notional value
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode

---

tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker
<u>originTradingSystemData</u>		
origExchId	o	OrigExc
origTrdMatchId	o	
origTrdDat	o	OrigTrdDat UTC
origTrdTim	o	OrigTrdTim UTC
origTrdDatCet	o	OrigTrdDatCet
origTrdTimCet	o	OrigTrdTimCet
trdTyp	o	TrT
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
origTradeId	o	
origClOrdId	o	
origRpdOrdNo	o	OrigRpdOrdNo
origOrderCategory	o	
origOrderType	o	
origMLegRptTyp	o	
origTotNumTrdRpts	o	
origStratInstrTyp	o	
origStrategyLinkId	o	
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
sumTrnLngQty	o	Total per Contract
sumTrnShtQty	o	
sumCntrPrmVmarAmnt	o	
sumProdPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Product
sumAcctPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Account

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CI012.

#### 4.5.2 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

Description	This report lists the collateral transactions for the given business day. Displayed are transactions related to the collateral pools for which the recipient of the report is a sponsor or owner. This report is available for collateral pool sponsors and collateral pool owners who are EUREX/ ECAG or EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Hourly from 5:00 until 22:00 CE(S)T.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ci720

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ci720Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ci720KeyGrp

poolSponsor	m	Pool Sponsor
-------------	---	--------------

ci720Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ci720KeyGrp1

poolId	m	Pool Id
poolUsage	m	Pool Usage
poolOwner	m	Pool Owner
poolCcy	m	Pool Currency

ci720Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ci720KeyGrp2

collPosId	m	Collateral Position ID
collType	m	Collateral Type
currTypCod	m	Currency
typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
isinCod	o	Security Id
seculd	o	Secu Id

colSecuName	o	Security Name
secuGrpCod	o	Security Group Code
CountryCode	o	Country Code
collLoc	o	Collateral Location
collRef	o	Collateral Reference
clientRefId	o	Client Reference ID
<u>ci720Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
collTrnId	m	Collateral Transaction ID
trnTyp	m	Transaction Type
trnValDat	m	Value Date
trnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC
trnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
settledCollQty	m	Settled Collateral Quantity

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CI720.

---

### 4.5.3 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

Description	This report provides an hourly overview of the available collateral value on the collateral position level and of the total value aggregated on the pool level. The resulting excess or shortfall of collateral for every collateral pool is also displayed. Displayed are collateral positions related to the collateral pools for which the recipient of the report is a sponsor or owner. This report is available for collateral pool sponsors and collateral pool owners who are EUREX/ECAG or EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Hourly from 5:00 until 22:00 CE(S)T.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

#### ci731

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ci731Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ci731KeyGrp

poolSponsor	m	Pool Sponsor
-------------	---	--------------

ci731Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ci731KeyGrp1

poolld	m	Pool Id
poolUsage	m	Pool Usage
poolOwner	m	Pool Owner
poolCcy	m	Pool Currency

ci731Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

collPosId	m	Collateral Position ID
collType	m	Collateral Type
currTypCod	m	Currency
typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
isinCod	o	Security Id

secuId	o	Secu Id
colSecuName	o	Security Name
secuGrpCod	o	Security Group Code
CountryCode	o	Country Code
collLoc	o	Collateral Location
collRef	o	Collateral Reference
clientRefId	o	Client Reference ID
currentCollQty	m	CurrentQuantity
currentPosCollVal	m	CurrentPositionCollateralValue
currentPosCollValInPoolCcy	m	CollateralPositionCollateralValueInPoolCurrency
totCollPoolValInPoolCcy	m	totalCollateralPoolValueInPoolCurrency
collPoolExcessShortfall	m	poolExcessShortfall

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CI731.

## 4.6 TA Trading Maintenance

### 4.6.1 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

Description	This report lists all active series (both options & futures) in all products available for the next business day. The report is available in xml- and csv-format.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for all members.
CRE Area	Public.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

#### ta711

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

#### ta711Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ta711KeyGrp

prodId	m	Product
prodLngNam	m	Product Long Name
prodTypId	m	ProdType
productMIC	o	ProductMIC
uniqueProdId	m	UniqueProdId

#### ta711ProdRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

prodExchAff	o	
isinCod	m	ISIN
undrIsin	o	UndrISIN
stlCurrTypCod	m	StlCurr
currTypCod	m	PrdCurr
mgnStyle	m	Mgn

exerStylTyp	o	Exr
setlTypCod	m	Stl
finSetlmtTim	m	Final Settlement Time CET
usTrdrFlg	m	Us
flxCntrTrdAllwdFlg	m	Flx
ticSiz	m	TicSiz
ticVal	m	TicVal
undrldCod	o	
preliminaryTradesAllowed	o	Preliminary Trades supported

ta711CntrRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cntrldGrp

cntrClasCod	o	Contract
prodld	m	

cntrDtlGrp

cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
lstTrdDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdld	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
setlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
cntrIdentEligibility	o	
uniqueCntrld	m	

cntrStsCod	m	Sts
lepoFlg	o	Lepo
trdUnt	m	TradUnit

undrFutCntrldGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

undrFutProdld	m	UnderlyingFutContract
undrFutExpMthDat	o	
undrFutExpYrDat	o	
undrFutCntrDat	m	
undrFutCntrMnemonic	m	
undrFutUniqueCntrld	m	

---



---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
XML Report Descriptions	Page 225

---

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TA711.

## 4.7 TT Entitlement and Security

### 4.7.1 TT130 Risk Event Report

Description	This report contains details concerning risk protection limits, occurred Stop-Button and Slowdown-Button events and market maker protection events.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

#### tt130

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

#### tt130Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt130KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

#### tt130Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt130KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

#### tt130Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt130StButtGrp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Stop-Button Actions
--------	---	---------------------

##### tt130StButtRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnTim	m	Time CET
membStopRlseInd	m	Action
usrldStopInit	m	Initiator
usrldStopConf	m	Confirmer
usrldStopMs	m	ExMbrObo

#### tt130RskLimGrp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Risk Limits
<u>tt130RskLimRec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
mtnMbr	m	MtnMbr
affMbr	m	AffMbr
rskLimTyp	m	Typ
rskLimLvl	m	Lvl
currTypCod	m	Curr
trnDelay	o	Delay
ordrDelFlg	m	Del
rskLimMtnCod	m	Action
trnTim	o	Time CET
updDat	o	IstUpdDat CET
userId1	o	UserId
<u>tt130SlowButtGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	Manual Member Slowdown
<u>tt130SlowButtRec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
trnTim	m	Time CET
membSlowRlseInd	m	Action
usrIdSlowInit	m	Initiator
usrIdSlowConf	m	Confirmer
usrIdSlowMs	m	ExMbrObo
trnDelay	o	Delay

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT130.

#### 4.7.2 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

Description	This report contains details concerning risk protection limits, occurred Stop-Button and Slowdown-Button events and market maker protection events.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for trading members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

#### tt131

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

#### tt131Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt131KeyGrp

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

#### tt131Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt131KeyGrp1

partldCod	o	Trader
-----------	---	--------

#### tt131Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt131StButtGrp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Stop-Button Actions
--------	---	---------------------

##### tt131StButtRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnTim	m	Time CET
membStopRlseInd	m	Action
usrldStopInit	m	Initiator
usrldStopConf	m	Confirmer
usrldStopMs	m	ExMbrObo

#### tt131RskLimGrp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Risk Limits
--------	---	-------------

##### tt131RskLimRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

mtnMbr	m	MtnMbr
--------	---	--------

affMbr	m	AffMbr
rskLimTyp	m	Typ
rskLimLvl	m	Lvl
currTypCod	m	Curr
trnDelay	o	Delay
ordrDelFlg	m	Del
rskLimMtnCod	m	Action
trnTim	o	Time CET
updDat	o	IstUpdDat CET
usrId1	o	UserId

tt131SlowButtGrp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Manual Member Slowdown
--------	---	------------------------

tt131SlowButtRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnTim	m	Time CET
membSlowRlseInd	m	Action
usrIdSlowInit	m	Initiator
usrIdSlowConf	m	Confirmer
usrIdSlowMs	m	ExMbrObo
trnDelay	o	Delay

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT131.

### 4.7.3 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

Description	This report shows all changes of the member product and member capacity assignments during the respective business day. Additionally, if the name of a capacity has been changed, the new capacity name will be provided in the report. Changes can be triggered by a Clearing Member or the Clearing House.  The report will include the information for the CM as well for the DC market participant.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

#### tt721

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt721Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt721KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

tt721Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt721KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Trading Member
---------------	---	----------------

tt721Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

CapacityNam	m	Capacity Name
Capacityld	m	Capacity ID
prodld	o	Product
UpdateCode	m	Update Code
updTim	m	Update Time CET
membExchldCodSec	m	Initiator
membExchldCodSecApp	o	Approver
partldCodSec	m	Initiator
partIDSodSECAApp	o	Approver

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
XML Report Descriptions	Page 231

---

prvUpdDat

o Previous Update CET

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT721.

#### 4.7.4 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status

Description	<p>This report shows the state of the member product and member capacity assignments effective on the next business day.</p> <p>This includes modifications created by a user or automatically in regards to: change in product assignment, new products, a modification of the product symbol, a product deletion, movement of a product between capacities, name change of a capacity, a clearer change. Changes can be triggered by a Clearing Member or the Clearing House.</p> <p>The report will include the information for the CM as well for the DC market participant.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

#### tt726

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### tt726Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt726KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### tt726Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt726KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Trading Member
---------------	---	----------------

##### tt726Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

CapacityNam	m	Capacity Name
Capacityld	m	Capacity ID
prodld	o	Product
sumMembldProdld	o	total Assigned product



---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
XML Report Descriptions	Page 233

---

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT726.

#### 4.7.5 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

Description	<p>This C7 report will be used to trace changes of each four-eye principle request of all users. For every four-eye principle action it will be checked whether the user has the right to initiate that action and also whether he/she requires approval from other user. It is arranged by clearing member and exchange member.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

#### tt750

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt750Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt750KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

tt750Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt750KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

tt750Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt750KeyGrp2

fourEyesApprAct	m	Approval Action
currTypCod	m	Currency

tt750Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt750KeyGrp3

accountName	m	AccountName
-------------	---	-------------

tt750Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt750KeyGrp4

cntrIdGrpSC7

cntrClasCod           o  
prodId                m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat       o  
cntrExpYrDat        o  
cntrDat              m  
cntrExpDat           m  
cntrExercisePrice   o  
flxCntrSynProdId    o  
cntrVersNo           o  
exerStylTyp          o  
settlTyp             m  
cntrTyp              m  
cntrFrequency        m  
cntrMnemonic         m  
uniqueCntrId         m  
packageld            o    Unique ID for baskets

tt750Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

TransactionId        o    Transaction ID  
allocationId          o    AllocationID  
fourEyesStatus       m    4 EP Status  
trnQty                o    Transaction Quantity  
trnLngQty            o    Transfer Long Quantity  
trnShtQty            o    Transfer Short Quantity  
membExchldCodTo     o    CpExc

initiatorGrp, repeated 1 times:

usrldFourEyeInit    m    Initiator  
trnDat               m    Approval Date UTC  
trnTim               m    Approval Time UTC

approverGrp, repeated 1 times:

usrldFourEyeAppr    m    Approver  
partIdCodObo        o    On Behalf of Participant ID  
membExchldCodObo   o    On Behalf of Participant ID  
trnDat               o    Approval Date UTC  
trnTim               o    Approval Time UTC

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT750.

---

#### 4.7.6 TT760 User Entitlement Status

Description	This C7 report will contain the latest snapshot of entitlement settings and role assignments of all active users of particular participant. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### tt760

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt760Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt760KeyGrp

clgHseSmb1	m	Clearing House Symbol
------------	---	-----------------------

tt760Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt760KeyGrp1

mktSmb1	m	Market Symbol
asOnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
asOnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC

tt760Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt760KeyGrp2

partSmb1	m	Participant Symbol
----------	---	--------------------

tt760Grp3, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt760KeyGrp3

usrLgn	m	User Login Name
rolAssgnReq	m	Role Assignment Required
usrLastModDat	o	Last Modified Date UTC

tt760UserRec1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

rolDescrptn	o	Role Description
lastRolUpdDat	o	Last Role Update Date UTC
<u>tt760UserRec2</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
privIeld	o	Privilege ID
privIgeDescrptn	o	Privilege Description
entitlmntLvl	o	Entitlement Level
acctOwnr	o	Account Owner
acctName	o	Account Name
ownrshpIndictr	o	Ownership Indicator
lastPrivUpdDat	o	Last Privilege Update Date UTC
<u>tt760UserRec3</u> , repeated 1 times:		
qcFlag	m	Qualified Clearer Flag
lastQcUpdDat	o	Last QC Flag Update Date UTC

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT760.

#### 4.7.7 TT761 User Entitlement Changes

Description	<p>This C7 report will be used to trace changes in entitlement settings and role assignments of all users belonging to a particular participant for the current reporting period, i.e. assignment/ de-assignment of roles, changes in effective entitlement settings or Qualified Clearer (.QC.) flag value.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

#### tt761

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt761Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt761KeyGrp

clgHseSmbI	m	Clearing House Symbol
------------	---	-----------------------

tt761Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt761KeyGrp1

mktSmbI	m	Market Symbol
---------	---	---------------

tt761Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt761KeyGrp2

partSmbI	m	Participant Symbol
----------	---	--------------------

tt761Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt761KeyGrp3

usrLgn	m	User Login Name
--------	---	-----------------

tt761Grp4, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt761KeyGrp4

trnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
--------	---	----------------------

trnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC
initrUsrLgn	o	Initiator User Login Name
initrPartSmbI	m	Initiator Participant Symbol
apprUserLgn	o	Approver User Login Name
apprPartSmbI	o	Approver Participant Symbol
fourEyesIndictr	o	4 EP Indicator
onBhalfUsrLgn	o	On Behalf User Login Name
onBhalfPartSmbI	o	On Behalf Participant Symbol
usrResnForChang	m	Reason For Change related to User
<u>tt761UserRec1</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
rolDescriptn	o	Role Description
activityTyp	o	Activity Type
<u>tt761UserRec2</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
privIgeld	o	Privilege ID
privIgeDescriptn	o	Privilege Description
entitImntLvl	o	Entitlement Level
acctOwnr	o	Account Owner
acctName	o	Account Name
ownrshpIndictr	o	Ownership Indicator
<u>tt761UserRec3</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
qcFlag	o	Qualified Clearer Flag
<u>tt761UserRec4</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
entUsrStatus	o	Entitlement User Status

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT761.

#### 4.7.8 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

Description	This C7 report will contain the latest snapshot of entitlement settings for particular participant. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### tt762

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt762Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt762KeyGrp

clgHseSmb1	m	Clearing House Symbol
------------	---	-----------------------

tt762Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt762KeyGrp1

mktSmb1	m	Market Symbol
asOnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
asOnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC

tt762Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt762KeyGrp2

partSmb1	m	Participant Symbol
rolAssgnReq	m	Role Assignment Required
partLastModDat	o	Last Modified Date UTC

tt762PartRec1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

rolDescrptn	o	Role Description
lastRolUpdDat	o	Last Role Update Date UTC

tt762PartRec2, repeated 0 ... variable times:



privlgeld	o	Privilege ID
privlgeDescrptn	o	Privilege Description
entitlmntLvl	o	Entitlement Level
acctOwnr	o	Account Owner
acctName	o	Account Name
ownrshpIndictr	o	Ownership Indicator
lastPrivUpdDat	o	Last Privilege Update Date UTC

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT762.

#### 4.7.9 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes

Description	<p>This C7 report will be used to trace changes in the entitlement settings of particular participant for the current reporting period i.e. assignment/ de-assignment of roles and modification of maximum rights of the participant.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### tt763

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt763Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt763KeyGrp

clgHseSmbI	m	Clearing House Symbol
------------	---	-----------------------

tt763Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt763KeyGrp1

mktSmbI	m	Market Symbol
---------	---	---------------

tt763Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt763KeyGrp2

partSmbI	m	Participant Symbol
----------	---	--------------------

tt763Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt763KeyGrp3

trnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
trnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC
initrUsrLgn	o	Initiator User Login Name
initrPartSmbI	m	Initiator Participant Symbol

- apprUserLgn                    o    Approver User Login Name
- apprPartSmbI                o    Approver Participant Symbol
- fourEyesIndictr            o    4 EP Indicator
- partResnForChang           m    Reason For Change related to Participant

tt763PartRec1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

- rolDescrptn                o    Role Description
- activityTyp                o    Activity Type

tt763PartRec2, repeated 0 ... variable times:

- privlgeId                  o    Privilege ID
- privlgeDescrptn          o    Privilege Description
- entitlmntLvl              o    Entitlement Level
- acctOwnr                  o    Account Owner
- acctName                  o    Account Name
- ownrshpIndictr            o    Ownership Indicator

tt763PartRec3, repeated 1 times:

- entPartStatus              o    Entitlement Participant Status

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT763.

#### 4.7.10 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

Description	<p>This C7 report will be used to trace changes in status of each four-eye request initiated by/acted upon user of a participant or on the participant itself in Entitlement Service. Four-eye life cycle where a user of the participant was involved but initiating user belongs to another participant will also be reported.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

##### XML Report Structure

##### M/O Text Report Heading

##### tt764

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt764Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt764KeyGrp

clgHseSmbld	m	Clearing House Symbol
-------------	---	-----------------------

tt764Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt764KeyGrp1

mktSmbld	m	Market Symbol
----------	---	---------------

tt764Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt764KeyGrp2

fourEyesIndictr	m	four-eye Indicator
entActivity	m	Activity
partSmbld	m	Participant Symbol
usrLgn	o	User Login Name

tt764Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt764KeyGrp3

trnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
--------	---	----------------------

trnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC
fourEyesStatus	m	four-eye Status
fourEyesResnForChang	m	Reason For Change
prntfourEyesIndictr	o	Parent four-eye Indicator
initrPartSmb1	m	Initiator Participant Symbol
initrUsrLgn	o	Initiator User Login Name
onBhalfUsrLgn	o	On Behalf User Login Name
onBhalfPartSmb1	o	On Behalf Participant Symbol
<u>tt764Rec1</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
rolDescrptn	o	Role Description
activityTyp	o	Activity Type
<u>tt764Rec2</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
privlgeId	o	Privilege ID
privlgeDescrptn	o	Privilege Description
entitlmntLvl	o	Entitlement Level
acctOwnr	o	Account Owner
acctName	o	Account Name
ownrshpIndictr	o	Ownership Indicator

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT764.

#### 4.7.11 TT770 Password Change

Description	This C7 report provides an overview of all changes to password changes for all members. It is arranged by exchange member and trader. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for trading members only.

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### tt770

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt770Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt770KeyGrp

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

tt770Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt770KeyGrp1

partldCod	m	User ID
-----------	---	---------

tt770Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

secuAdminCod	m	Updating User
updDat	m	Upd Date CET
updTim	m	Upd Time CET
prvUpdDat	m	Previous Update CET
maintOperation	m	Operation

#### Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT770.



## 5 Introduction to Report Tag Descriptions

This is a description of the tags of XML reports. An overview of the tag descriptions is given first.

### 5.1 Tag Characteristics

The characteristics of each tag are detailed giving the following information.

<b>Description</b>	A short description of the tag’s functional meaning.
<b>Format</b>	Defines the format and size of the tag. <i>Table 5.1</i> describes common formats for tags.

Format	Description	Example
alphanumeric n	Text of maximal length n, stored as string.	A tag with format “alphanumeric 6” may contain the values “TRD001” or “ABC” or “”.
numeric n [, m]	Number with n significant digits and, if given, precision m. The number is stored as a string containing the decimal point if applicable.	A tag with format “numeric 5, 2” might contain the values “314.15” or “3.14” or “0.00”.
numeric signed n [, m]	Signed number with n significant digits and, if given, precision m. The number is stored as a string prefixed with the “+” or “-” sign and containing the decimal point if applicable.	A tag with format “numeric signed 5, 2” may contain the values “+314.15” or “+3.14” or “-314.15” or “+0.00”.
DateFormat	Date, stored as a string in the format CCYY-MM-DD	A DateFormat tag may contain the value “2005-03-28”.
TimeFormat	Time, stored as a string in the format hh:mm:ss.cc	A TimeFormat tag may contain the value “23:59:59.99”
TimeFormat18	Time, stored as a string in the format hh:mm:ss.cc.ccc.ccc	A TimeFormat tag may contain the value “23:59:59.99.999.999”

Table 5.1 - Tag Formats

<b>Valid Values</b>	Some tags have a predefined limited set of values they may contain.
<b>Decodes</b>	The decoded literals belonging to the valid values constants as used in the generic text reports.
<b>Descriptions</b>	A short description of the value’s functional meaning.
<b>Where used</b>	A reference to the XML reports which contain this tag in their structure.



## 5.2 Tag XSD Data Type and Schema notation

The following table describes XSD data type and schema representation with example values.

Format	Example Report field Definition	XSD Data type	XSD Schema	Example Schema
alphanumeric n	alphanumeric 6	string	Data type is <b>String</b> and <b>maxLength</b> value is 6	<pre>&lt;xs:simpleType name="alphanumeric_field"&gt;   &lt;xs:annotation&gt;     &lt;xs:documentation&gt;This field contains alphanumeric string. The maximum number of characters allowed for this field is 6. &lt;/xs:documentation&gt;   &lt;/xs:annotation&gt;   &lt;xs:restriction base="xs:string"&gt;     &lt;xs:maxLength value="6" /&gt;   &lt;/xs:restriction&gt; &lt;/xs:simpleType&gt;</pre>
numeric n	numeric 8	integer	Data type is <b>integer</b> and <b>totalDigits</b> value is 8	<pre>&lt;xs:simpleType name="numeric_unsigned_field"&gt;   &lt;xs:annotation&gt;     &lt;xs:documentation&gt;This field contains numeric value and it can hold values between 0 and 99999999.   &lt;/xs:documentation&gt;   &lt;/xs:annotation&gt;   &lt;xs:restriction base="xs:integer"&gt;     &lt;xs:totalDigits value="8" /&gt;   &lt;/xs:restriction&gt; &lt;/xs:simpleType&gt;</pre>

Format	Example Report field Definition	XSD Data type	XSD Schema	Example Schema
numeric signed n	numeric signed 8	integer	Data type is <b>integer</b> and <b>totalDigits</b> value is 9	<pre>&lt;xs:simpleType name="numeric_signed_field"&gt;   &lt;xs:annotation&gt;     &lt;xs:documentation&gt;This field contains signed numeric value and it can hold values between -99999999 and 99999999.     Note: prefix + sign is not added for positive numbers.   &lt;/xs:documentation&gt;   &lt;/xs:annotation&gt;   &lt;xs:restriction base="xs:integer"&gt;     &lt;xs:totalDigits value="9" /&gt;   &lt;/xs:restriction&gt; &lt;/xs:simpleType&gt;</pre>
numeric n, m	numeric 9, 2	Decimal	Data type is <b>decimal</b> , <b>fractionalDigits</b> value is 2 and <b>totalDigits</b> value is 9	<pre>&lt;xs:simpleType name="decimal_unsigned_field"&gt;   &lt;xs:annotation&gt;     &lt;xs:documentation&gt;The field contains unsigned decimal values and it can hold values between 0 and 9999999.99.   &lt;/xs:documentation&gt;   &lt;/xs:annotation&gt;   &lt;xs:restriction base="xs:decimal"&gt;     &lt;xs:fractionDigits value="2"/&gt;     &lt;xs:totalDigits value="9" /&gt;   &lt;/xs:restriction&gt; &lt;/xs:simpleType&gt;</pre>

Format	Example Report field Definition	XSD Data type	XSD Schema	Example Schema
numeric signed n, m	numeric signed 9, 2	Decimal	Data type is <b>decimal</b> , <b>fractionalDigits</b> value is 2 and <b>totalDigits</b> value is 10	<pre>&lt;xs:simpleType name="decimal_signed_field"&gt;   &lt;xs:annotation&gt;     &lt;xs:documentation&gt;The field contains signed decimal values and it can hold values between -9999999.99 and 9999999.99.     Note: prefix + sign is not added for positive numbers.     &lt;/xs:documentation&gt;   &lt;/xs:annotation&gt;   &lt;xs:restriction base="xs:decimal"&gt;     &lt;xs:fractionDigits value="2"/&gt;     &lt;xs:totalDigits value="10" /&gt;   &lt;/xs:restriction&gt; &lt;/xs:simpleType&gt;</pre>
DateFormat	DateFormat	date	Data type is <b>date</b>	<pre>&lt;xs:simpleType name="Date_field"&gt;   &lt;xs:annotation&gt;     &lt;xs:documentation&gt;This field contains date in the format 2022-08-21.     &lt;/xs:documentation&gt;   &lt;/xs:annotation&gt;   &lt;xs:restriction base="xs:date"&gt;   &lt;/xs:restriction&gt; &lt;/xs:simpleType&gt;</pre>

Format	Example Report field Definition	XSD Data type	XSD Schema	Example Schema
TimeFormat	TimeFormat	time	Data type is <b>time</b>	<pre>&lt;xs:simpleType name="Time_field"&gt; &lt;xs:annotation&gt; &lt;xs:documentation&gt;This field contains time in the format 13:52:45.22. &lt;/xs:documentation&gt; &lt;/xs:annotation&gt; &lt;xs:restriction base="xs:time"&gt; &lt;/xs:restriction&gt; &lt;/xs:simpleType&gt;</pre>

Table 5.2 - Tag XSD Data Type and Schema notation

## 6 XML Report Tag Descriptions

The following sections provide specific information on XML Report tags.

### 6.1 abdnQty

Description	This field contains abandoned quantity, which is the number of contracts excluded from automatic exercise for the respective option series.
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CE710 Contract Expiration

### 6.2 abdnTrnQty

Description	This field contains the abandoned transaction quantity, which is the number of contracts excluded from automatic exercise.
Format	numeric signed 9
Where used:	CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview

### 6.3 abortAmnt

Description	This field contains aborted amount.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### 6.4 acctName

Description	This field indicates the name of an account or account group on which the privilege is applicable.
-------------	--

---

Format                      alphanumeric 32

Where used:                TT760 User Entitlement Status  
                                  TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
                                  TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
                                  TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
                                  TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

## 6.5      **acctOwnr**

Description                This field specifies the participant symbol of the account owner

Format                      alphanumeric 5

Where used:                TT760 User Entitlement Status  
                                  TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
                                  TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
                                  TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
                                  TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

## 6.6      **accountDescr**

Description                This field indicates the account description.

Format                      alphanumeric 255

Where used:                CA770 Account Maintenance

## 6.7      **accountName**

Description                This field contains the descriptive name of the account defined by the account owner.

Format                      alphanumeric 32

---

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CB790 Premium Information
- CB795 Variation Margin Information
- CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CE790 In-the-money Configuration
- CI012 Account Statement
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

## 6.8 **accountNameAllc**

Description This field contains the descriptive name of the account defined by the account owner, who will receive the allocated contracts.

Format alphanumeric 32

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

## 6.9 **accountNameNotif**

Description This field contains the descriptive name of the account defined by the account owner, who will deliver the notified contracts.

Format alphanumeric 32

---

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

## 6.10 accountSubType

Description This field describes the account sub type.

Format alphanumeric 20

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Agent		Agent
Market Maker		Market Maker
Proprietary		Proprietary

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

## 6.11 accountType

Description This field describes the account type.

Format alphanumeric 10

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Root		Root
House		House
Client		Client

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

## 6.12 acctNameTo

Description This field contains the account name of the receiving member.

Format alphanumeric 32



Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### 6.13 acctSegrTyp

Description Segregation type of the account

Format alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
NOSA		Net Omnibus Segregated Account
GOSA		Gross Omnibus Segregated Account
ICM		Individual Clearing Model

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

### 6.14 acctTyp

Description Account classification

Format alphanumeric 8

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Direct		
Indirect		

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

### 6.15 acctTyp36Grp

Description This field contains the account type group, which is the member's account in which the transaction is executed.

Format alphanumeric 36

---

Where used:

- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

## 6.16 acctTypCod

Description This field contains the account type code, which gives the type of trading account in which the transaction is executed.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Agent account
G		Giveup account
M		Market Maker account
P		Proprietary account

Where used:

- CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
- CB325 Daily Service Fees
- CB330 Daily Settlement Fees

## 6.17 acctTypFlexible

Description This field contains the Flexible Account Structure name, which is the member's account in which the transaction is executed.

Format alphanumeric 32

Where used:

- CD715 Detailed Account Statement

## 6.18 acctTypGrp

Description This field contains the account type, which is the member's account (position/transaction account) in which the transaction is executed.

Format alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A1	A1	Agent Accounts A1
A2	A2	Agent Accounts A2
A3	A3	Agent Accounts A3
A4	A4	Agent Accounts A4
A5	A5	Agent Accounts A5
A6	A6	Agent Accounts A6
A7	A7	Agent Accounts A7
A8	A8	Agent Accounts A8
A9	A9	Agent Accounts A9
AA	AA	Agent Accounts AA
A	A	Agent Accounts
AL	All	All Accounts
G1	G1	Pre-Designated Give-Up (actually booked to A1)
G2	G2	Designated Give-Up (actually booked to A1)
M	M	Market Maker Accounts
M1	M1	Market Maker Account M1
M2	M2	Market Maker Account M2
P	P	Proprietary Accounts
P1	P1	Proprietary Account P1
P2	P2	Proprietary Account P2
PP	PP	Proprietary Accounts
TT	Tot	Total Accounts

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

---

## 6.19 acctTypGrpX

Description	This field indicates the account type group. For valid values refer to section acctTypGrp.
Format	alphanumeric 2
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB167 Late Closing Fees CB169 LP Rebates CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees CB192 Monthly Fee Statement CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

## 6.20 acrlnt

Description	This field contains the accrued interest on a bond since last coupon date.
Format	numeric signed 9, 2
Where used:	CE038 Deliverable Bonds

## 6.21 actingMarket

Description	This term refers to the clearing licence granted by a Clearing House for a particular Registered Participant. It shows all the markets in which an RP can act.
Format	alphanumeric 30

---

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
ETD_EUREX		Eurex Derivatives for Eurex
FWB		FWB
OTC_FX_XCCY		OTC FX and OTC XCCY Transactions
OTC_INTEREST_RATE		OTC Interest Rate
REPO		Repo
SEC_LENDING		Securities Lending
SEC_LENDING_LICENSE_HOLDER		Securities Lending License Holder (buy side client)
SPECIFIC_REPO_LICENSE		Specific Repo License (buy side client)
EEX_AUC		EEX_AUC for Auctioneer
EEX_SMO		EEX_SMO for Spot Market member only
ETD_EEX		Eurex Derivatives for EEX

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

## 6.22 actingMarketStatus

Description This refers to the assignment status of acting market assigned to the position account.

Format alphanumeric 20

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Active		
Inactive		
Pending Activation		
Pending Inactivation		

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

## 6.23 activityTyp

Description This field indicates the operation performed during Role De-/Assignment

Format alphanumeric 20

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Assign		Assign
De-assign		De-assign

Where used: TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

## 6.24 actSettIDat

Description Date of the actual settlement (YYYYMMDD).

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

## 6.25 addInfo

Description This field contains the additional info.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee  
 CB325 Daily Service Fees

## 6.26 addTxt

Description This field contains the additional Text.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used:           CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
                          CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
                          CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
                          CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
                          CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
                          CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties  
                          CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
                          CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

## 6.27   adjExchRat

Description           The field contains the adjusted exchange rate, which is used to convert from margin class currency to clearing currency.

Format                numeric 11, 6

Where used:           CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

## 6.28   affMbr

Description           This field contains the affected member ID.

Format                alphanumeric 5

Where used:           TT130 Risk Event Report  
                          TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

## 6.29   aggAmntToDate

Description           This field contains the aggregated sum of daily interest amounts from the beginning of the month to Date.

Format                numeric signed 13, 2

Where used:           CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
                          CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

---

### **6.30 aggOvrUdr**

Description	This field contains the Aggregated over or under collateralization value.
Format	numeric signed 15, 2
Where used:	CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

### **6.31 aggQty**

Description	Quantity of transaction, aggregated number of partial executions or surplus information records.
Format	numeric 31, 6
Where used:	CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### **6.32 alignText**

Description	This field is used as placeholder for alignment
Format	alphanumeric 15
Where used:	CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### **6.33 alignValue**

Description	This field is used as placeholder for alignment
Format	alphanumeric 52
Where used:	CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

---



### **6.34 allocationId**

Description Unique process ID of the allocation.

Format alphanumeric 19

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### **6.35 amntCrd**

Description Amount to be credited to the CM for the trade. A CM can be credited with fines over dividend payment.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### **6.36 amntDbt**

Description Amount to be debited from the CM for the trade.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### **6.37 apprPartSmbI**

Description This field indicates the participant of user who approved the entitlement setting changes (in case of four-eye Processing).

Format alphanumeric 5

---

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance  
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes

### 6.38 apprUserLgn

Description This field indicates the user who approved the entitlement setting changes.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance  
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes

### 6.39 appStatus

Description This field indicates the status of the allocation request for the party with the respective party role.

Format alphanumeric 12

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
not approved		
approved		
rejected		
cancelled		

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### 6.40 artCrdAmnt

Description This field contains the Artificial Cash Call amount for corresponding Credit.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

#### **6.41 artDebAmnt**

Description This field contains the Artificial Cash Withdrawal amount for corresponding Debit.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

#### **6.42 asgnQty**

Description This field contains the number of assigned contracts.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

#### **6.43 asOnDat**

Description This field indicates the date on which snapshot was taken.

Format DateFormat

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

#### **6.44 asOnTim**

Description This field indicates the time at which snapshot was taken.

---

Format TimeFormat

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

#### 6.45 assAlloc

Description This field contains the Assumed Allocation value.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

#### 6.46 autoCloseOut

Description This field indicates, whether the automatic close-out is to be applied to the given account.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y	Yes	Apply Automatic Close-out
N	No	Do not apply Automatic Close-out

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

#### 6.47 avgPrIndicator

Description This field provides the average price indicator of the transaction associated with a value based average pricing group.

Format numeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
3		VBAP - Original transaction
11		VBAP - Off-set transaction
12		VBAP - System calculated transaction
13		VBAP - Tailor-made transaction
14		VBAP - System generated transaction

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

#### **6.48 baseFxAmnt**

Description This field contains base transaction amount.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

#### **6.49 beneficiary**

Description This field contains a reference number agreed between the Eurex exchange participant and its external cooperation partner from different exchange, used in selected cooperation links such as with KRX.

Format alphanumeric 9

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

## 6.50 bfrAfrDec

**Description** This field contains before after decode, which indicates whether the given transaction details are before or after the capital adjustment.

**Format** alphanumeric 6

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
BEFORE		Before
AFTER		After

**Where used:** CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

## 6.51 bicClr

**Description** This field indicates the BIC code of the clearing member.

**Format** alphanumeric 52

**Where used:** CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

## 6.52 billDat

**Description** This field indicates the billing date on which the service was actually provided.

**Format** DateFormat

**Where used:** CB325 Daily Service Fees

## 6.53 billMonth

**Description** This field indicates Billing Month on which the service was actually provided.

**Format** DateFormat

Where used: CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties  
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.54 billTotal

Description This field provides the penalty amount converted from penalty currency into billing currency.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

### 6.55 billTyp

Description This field displays the billing type.

Format alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
CASH	for trades of surplus /gross	
INFO	for trades of offsetting block	

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### 6.56 bldngBlkTyp

Description This field shows the building block types and descriptions for totals per fee type.

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

## 6.57 blngldCod

Description This field contains the Billing ID of the customer.

Format alphanumeric 32

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

## 6.58 buyCod

Description This field contains the buy code, which indicates whether the transaction is a buy or sell of a contract.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
B	Buy	
S	Sell	
P	Payr	
R	Recr	

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB741 KRX Position Information  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CI012 Account Statement



### 6.59 calcModel

Description This field indicates the LSOC calculation model.

Format alphanumeric 60

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
W	With Excess	
O	Without Excess	

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

### 6.60 calDat

Description This field contains the number of days for fee calculation.

Format numeric 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.61 CapacityId

Description This field contains the technical ID of the capacity.

Format numeric 19

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status

### 6.62 CapacityNam

Description This field contains the name of the capacity.

Format alphanumeric 60

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 274

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status

### 6.63 cashCollAmntClear

Description This field contains the Cash collateral amount in clearing currency.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

### 6.64 cashRatePrct

Description This field shows the cash ratio in percentage to cover the margin requirements.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

### 6.65 cassTrnAccRef

Description This field contains the identification of the CASS Client Transaction Account (CTA), i.e. multiple collateral pools can be combined in one CASS CTA

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

### 6.66 cCorpFlag

Description This field indicates whether the report contains only data of CCorp members.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Yes
N		No

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### 6.67 ccpSettlAcct

Description This field provides the settlement account number of the CCP/SCS.

Format alphanumeric 35

Where used: CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

### 6.68 ccpSettlLocat

Description This field provides the central securities depository where the CCP settlement account is located.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

### 6.69 clgHseInd2

Description This field contains the clearing house ID.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration

### 6.70 clgHseInd7

Description Clearing House Id Code

Format alphanumeric 12

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### 6.71 clgHseSmb1

Description This field indicates to which clearing house the entitlement related data for the participant/ user belong to.

Format alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		ECAG
2		ECAL

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.72 clgMembCurrTypCod

Description This field contains the clearing member currency type code according to the ISO standard.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 277

Format                      alphanumeric 3

Where used:                CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### 6.73    clientRefld

Description                For security collateral, this field contains the reference used in case of asset tagging, i.e. multiple pools serviced by a single CSD account.

Format                      alphanumeric 35

Where used:                CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.74    clntSegTyp

Description                This field shows the client segregation type of the legal owner.

Format                      alphanumeric 10

Where used:                CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

### 6.75    clrCurrTypCod

Description                This field specifies the Clearing currency type according to the ISO standard.

Format                      alphanumeric 3

Where used:                CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

## 6.76 clsAdjQty

**Description** This field contains closing adjustment quantity, which is the number of position close adjustments exceeding the zero cost quantity. A late closing fee is levied on these.

**Format** numeric signed 9

**Where used:** CB167 Late Closing Fees

## 6.77 cntrClasCod

**Description** This field contains the option class code, which indicates whether it is a Call or Put option.

**Format** alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C	Call	
P	Put	

**Where used:** CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
 CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
 CB167 Late Closing Fees  
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
 CB715 Average Pricing  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
 CB741 KRX Position Information  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
 CE710 Contract Expiration  
 CE735 Expired Series Information  
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement  
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

## 6.78 cntrDat

Description The contract date uniquely identifies to which date the specific contract refers to.

Format DateFormat

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE038 Deliverable Bonds
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

## 6.79 cntrExercisePrice

Description This field contains the Exercise price for an options contract .

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

## 6.80 cntExpDat

Description This field indicates expiration date of the contract.

Format DateFormat

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE038 Deliverable Bonds
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information



CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CI012 Account Statement  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.81 cntrExpDayDat

Description This field indicates the expiration day of the contract.

Format numeric 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.82 cntrExpMthDat

Description This field indicates the expiration month of the contract.

Format numeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1	JAN	
2	FEB	
3	MAR	
4	APR	
5	MAY	
6	JUN	
7	JUL	
8	AUG	
9	SEP	
10	OCT	
11	NOV	
12	DEC	

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE038 Deliverable Bonds
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.83 **cntrExpYrDat**

Description                      This field indicates the expiration year of the contract.

Format                                numeric 4

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE038 Deliverable Bonds

CE710 Contract Expiration  
 CE735 Expired Series Information  
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement  
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.84 cntrFaceVal

Description: This field contains the face value of the contract.  
 Format: numeric signed 12, 2  
 Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### 6.85 cntrFrequency

Description: This field indicates whether the contract Frequency is Daily, Weekly, Monthly, EndOfMonth or Flexible contract.

Format: alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
D	Daily	
W	Weekly	
M	Monthly	
F	Flex	
E	EndOfMonth	

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
 CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
 CB167 Late Closing Fees  
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

CB715 Average Pricing  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
 CB741 KRX Position Information  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
 CE710 Contract Expiration  
 CE735 Expired Series Information  
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement  
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

## 6.86 cntrlIdentEligibility

Description This field indicates how the contract can be identified uniquely.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1	Contract Month Year	
2	Expiration Date	
3	Contract Date	

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

## 6.87 cntrMltp

Description This field contains the contract multiplier

Format numeric 18, 6

Where used: CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

## 6.88 cntrMnemonic

Description	<p>The Contract Mnemonic represents the key fields of a Contract in a string form. It contains the following key Contract attributes which identify a contract uniquely, separated by spaces: Product Symbol or Product ID, Contract Type, Contract Date, Settlement Type, Exercise Style, C/P Indicator, Strike Price and Contract Version Number.</p> <p>Examples: OGBL SI 20210326 PS AM C 150.00 0, FDAX SI 20210319 CS, F1BY SI 20211220 PS, AXA FI 20221216 CS AM P 17.00 0, FDAX FI 20210319 PS. Key words definition: SI - Standard Instrument (Regular Contract), FI - Flexible Instrument (Flexible Contract), CS - Cash Settlement, PS - Physical Settlement (Non-Cash), EU - European Exercise Style (Options) and AM - American Exercise Style (Options). The content of this field may change in exceptional circumstances. These include among others - Corporate Actions, which change the contained strike price or changes of the Trading Calendar, which might change the contained contract date.</p>
Format	alphanumeric 40
Where used:	<p>CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  CB012 Account Statement  CB013 Account Statement - ECC  CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  CB167 Late Closing Fees  CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  CB715 Average Pricing  CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  CB730 Position Transfer Summary  CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  CB741 KRX Position Information  CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  CE038 Deliverable Bonds  CE710 Contract Expiration  CE735 Expired Series Information  CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  CI012 Account Statement  TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle</p>

### 6.89 cntrPerUntInAmnt

Description This field contains the in-the-money (positive) or out-of-the-money (negative) amount per unit.

Format numeric signed 11, 5

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

### 6.90 cntrSettIDat

Description Date of the contractual Settlement (YYYYMMDD).

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### 6.91 cntrStsCod

Description This field contains the contract status code, which indicates its availability for trading.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Active
I		Inactive

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

---

## 6.92 cntrTyp

Description This field represents if the contract is Regular Contract or Flexible Contract.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
R	Regular	
F	Flexible	

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

## 6.93 cntrTypCod

Description This field contains the contract type code.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

## 6.94 cntrVersNo

**Description** This field indicates the contract version number. This field is valid for options only. The version number of the contract is increased by 1 for each capital adjustment on the product.

**Format** numeric 1

**Where used:** CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB741 KRX Position Information  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CI012 Account Statement  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

## 6.95 collGrpLimFact

**Description** This field contains the limit factor used by Eurex to cut value of collateral deposits in a security type, before considering them for fulfilling margin requirement. Limit factor depends on the security group and its volatility.

**Format** numeric 8, 2

**Where used:** CD033 Collateral Composition

---



## 6.96 collLoc

Description	For security collateral, this field contains the CSD ID. For claim collateral, this field contains the triparty collateral management system.
Format	alphanumeric 12
Where used:	CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

## 6.97 collPoolExcessShortfall

Description	This field contains the amount of collateral excess or shortfall for the collateral pool concerned. The amount is evaluated in the collateral pool currency.
Format	numeric signed 19, 2
Where used:	CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

## 6.98 collPosId

Description	This field contains the collateral position ID.
Format	alphanumeric 15
Where used:	CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

## 6.99 collRef

Description	For security collateral, this field contains the collateral account. For claim collateral, this field contains the Claim ID.
Format	alphanumeric 35

---

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.100 collSrpl

Description This field contains the collateral surplus allocated to the collateral pool.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

### 6.101 collStsCod

Description This field indicates the status of the collateral transaction done on current day.

Format alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
PA	Pending Approval	
BR	Balance Reduced	
CF	Confirmed	
DL	Deleted	
PE	Pending Eurex	
BL	Blocked	
PC	Pending Confirmation	
RJ	Rejected	
CL	Cancelled	
EN	Entered	
PS	Partially Settled	
SE	Sent	
PD	Pending Value Date	
PN	Pending Nightly Processing	

Where used: CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

### 6.102 collTrnId

Description This field contains the collateral transaction ID.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

### 6.103 collType

Description This field contains the type of provided collateral in a collateral position.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C	Cash	
S	Security	
X	Claim	

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.104 collVal

Description This field contains the collateral value of the given security types.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

### 6.105 collValBond

Description This field contains the value of bond collateral deposits for the given pool ID.

---

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

### **6.106 collValCash**

Description This field contains the value of cash collateral deposits for the given pool ID.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

### **6.107 collValClgCurr**

Description This field contains the value of collateral deposits of given security type, calculated in clearing member currency.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

### **6.108 collValEff**

Description This field contains the effective value of collateral deposits, which is the minimum of the limit and the actual collateral deposits.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

---

### **6.109 collValStock**

Description This field contains the value of stock collateral deposits for the given pool ID.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

### **6.110 colSecuName**

Description This field contains the collateral security name.

Format alphanumeric 60

Where used: CD030 Security Expiration  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### **6.111 combTypCod**

Description This field contains the Combination type.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### **6.112 confirmAmnt**

Description This field contains the confirmed amount.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

---

### 6.113 convFact

Description This field contains the conversion factor, which is used to equalize for the difference in issue terms between the notional bond and the real bond eligible for delivery. It is used to calculate the final delivery price.

Format numeric 7, 6

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds

### 6.114 CountryCode

Description This field contains the country code (Alpha-2); it is only contained for external securities.

Format alphanumeric 2

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.115 cpnRat

Description This field contains the coupon rate, which is the yearly rate of interest a bond receives on its face value.

Format numeric 6, 4

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds

### 6.116 crosMargId

Description This field shows the Cross Margin Identifier.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

---

### 6.117 csdId

Description This field contains the Central Securities Depository (CSD) ID.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
 CD030 Security Expiration  
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

### 6.118 cshAcctCod

Description This field contains the cash account code, which indicates the type of coverage for which the deposited collateral is used.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C	COMPANY CAPITAL	
F	CLEARING FUND	
I	INTRADAY	
M	MARGIN	
P	PREFUNDING	
O	OVERNIGHT	

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
 CD030 Security Expiration  
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

### **6.119 cshAcctNo7**

Description	Cash Account Number
Format	alphanumeric 35
Where used:	CD710 Daily Cash Account CM CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### **6.120 cshCollAmnt**

Description	This field contains the cash collateral amount pledged against any margin requirements.
Format	numeric signed 13, 2
Where used:	CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### **6.121 cshInstId7**

Description	CashInstrucionID
Format	alphanumeric 20
Where used:	CD710 Daily Cash Account CM CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder

### **6.122 cshLocKeyCod7**

Description	Cash Location Key Code
Format	alphanumeric 6

---



Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### 6.123 cshRefCod7

Description Cash Reference Code

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### 6.124 cshRefId

Description This field will contain a reference id which would be used to map a cash transaction to a particular member position.

Format alphanumeric 9

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### 6.125 cshSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the cash settlement amount to be credited (positive) or debited (negative amount) due to exercise/assignment resp. notification/allocation of positions.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

---

## 6.126 cshStatus

Description Instruction or transaction Status

Format alphanumeric 10

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Confirmed		The instruction is settled and confirmed.
Pending		Instruction waiting for confirmation
Original		Transaction(s) is/are reported first time.
Rereported		Transaction(s) is/are reported second time.

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder

## 6.127 cshStIRun7

Description Cash Settlement Run

Format alphanumeric 10

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
NTP		Night time processing
ADD1		Additional run 1
DTP1		Day time processing 1
DTP2		Day time processing 2
DTP3		Day time processing 3
DTP4		Day time processing 4
DTP5		Day time processing 5
DTP6		Day time processing 6
MISC		miscellaneous run

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### 6.128 ctpyAcct

Description This field contains the CSD-account number of the counterparty, which is used by the CCP for security related transactions of the member. As Eurex Clearing is the central counterparty to every transaction it's Eurex' CSD number that appears here.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

### 6.129 currentCollQty

Description This field contains the current quantity of collateral in a collateral position.

Format numeric 19, 2

Where used: CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.130 currentPosCollVal

Description This field contains the current market value of a collateral position adjusted by the evaluation factor (1-haircut).

Format numeric 19, 2

Where used: CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

---

### 6.131 currentPosCollValInPoolCcy

Description This field contains the current market value of a collateral position adjusted by the evaluation factor (1-haircut). The amount is evaluated in the collateral pool currency. Credit exchange rate is used.

Format numeric 19, 2

Where used: CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.132 currSetlmtPrc\_1

Description This field contains the current settlement price of a contract.

Format numeric 9, 5

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.133 currTypCod

Description This field indicates the currency in which transactions will be settled. The currency code is based on the ISO standard.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB169 LP Rebates  
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

---

CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees  
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB193 Monthly Connections and Services  
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary  
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration

---

CI012 Account Statement  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.134 custTextX

Description This field contains the free-format text provided by the member, which is used for the member internal usage to refer to their customer.

Format alphanumeric 36

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.135 custTyp

Description This field shows the custody type.

Format alphanumeric 7

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.136 custTypFlg

Description This field shows the custody type NCSC-T -FLAG, yes or no.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

---

### **6.137 dailyTransLimitPerMemProd**

Description	This field contains the Daily transaction limit per member and product.
Format	numeric 15
Where used:	CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

### **6.138 date**

Description	This field contains the date of transaction, which will be in generic date format.
Format	DateFormat
Where used:	CD230 Monthly Interest Report CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report CD710 Daily Cash Account CM CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC CD715 Detailed Account Statement CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### **6.139 datNotif**

Description	This field contains the date of issue of a Notification of Fees.
Format	DateFormat
Where used:	CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

### **6.140 dayMat**

Description	Days to maturity referring the number of days between maturity date and the greater of the novation or effective/start date.
Format	numeric 5

---

Where used:                   CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
                                      CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### **6.141 dayNo**

Description                   This field indicates the number of days between the contractual settlement date of the front and the term leg of the Repo.

Format                         numeric 7

Where used:                   CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

### **6.142 defaultPoolId**

Description                   This field contains the name of the default margin collateral pool.

Format                         alphanumeric 15

Where used:                   CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
                                      CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### **6.143 delvId**

Description                   This field shows the corresponding delivery ID of a trade.

Format                         alphanumeric 16

Where used:                   CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
                                      CB325 Daily Service Fees

### **6.144 descr1**

Description                   This field contains the description of the data in the report, which clearly demarcates different sections of the report.

---



Format                      alphanumeric 130

Where used:                CD033 Collateral Composition  
                                 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
                                 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
                                 TT130 Risk Event Report  
                                 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### **6.145   dlvClgHseTrnNo**

Description                This field contains the delivery clearing house transaction number.

Format                      numeric 7

Where used:                CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### **6.146   dlvCurrAmnt**

Description                This field contains the delivery amount in the delivery currency.

Format                      numeric signed 14, 2

Where used:                CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### **6.147   dlvCurrTypCod**

Description                This field contains delivery currency type code, which is the currency for payments at delivery and final settlement.

Format                      alphanumeric 3

Where used:                CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

---

### 6.148 dlvDat

Description This field provides the delivery date.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

### 6.149 dlvDueDat

Description This field contains the delivery due date of the collateral, for which a transaction is entered or modified in the current day.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

### 6.150 dlvSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the delivery settlement amount that a member receives (positive amount) or has to pay (negative amount).

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### 6.151 dlvTrnNo

Description This field indicates the delivery transaction number, which is a reference number assigned for deliveries resulting from notification or allocation.

Format numeric 6

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

---

### 6.152 dlyFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the daily cash service fee amount charged to the member on its cash collateral deposits. Not a positive number.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### 6.153 dlyIntAmnt

Description This field contains the daily interest earned by a member on its cash collateral deposits. It is the sum of the dlyIntErnAmnt and the dlyFeeAmnt.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### 6.154 dlyIntErnAmnt

Description This field contains the net daily interest amount earned by the member on its cash collateral deposits before cash handling fee amount is deducted.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### 6.155 docRef

Description This field shows the document reference.

---

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
 CB325 Daily Service Fees  
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.156 ecbExchRat

Description This field contains the ECB exchange rate.

Format numeric 12, 5

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties  
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### 6.157 entActivity

Description This field specifies the activity for which the four-eye request is pending.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		Participant Role Assignment Maintenance
2		User Role Assignment Maintenance
3		Max Rights Maintenance
4		User Entitlement Maintenance
5		User Clone From One Participant To Another Participant
6		User Creation
7		User Deletion

Where used: TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.158 entitlmntLvl

Description This field specifies to which extend the assigned privilege can be executed by the participant/ user.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
0		no entitlement level defined, meaning entitlement level of parent account group applies (if applicable) explicitly no entitlement to execute the specific privilege
1		entitlement to execute the specific privilege is given to a certain extent (relevant in the context of four-eye processing)
2		entitlement to execute the specific privilege is given to a certain extent (relevant in the context of four-eye processing)
3		entitlement to execute the specific privilege is given to a certain extent (relevant in the context of four-eye processing)

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status  
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.159 entPartStatus

Description This field contains the changed .entitlement specific status. of the participant for which entitlement settings have been changed

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Active
I		Inactive

Where used: TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes

### 6.160 entryDat

Description This field shows the entry date.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.161 entUsrStatus

Description This field contains the changed .entitlement specific status. of the user

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Active
I		Inactive

Where used: TT761 User Entitlement Changes

## 6.162 envText

**Description** This field describes from which technical environment the report comes from.

**Format** alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Acceptance
S		Simulation
P		Production

**Where used:**

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
- CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties
- CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
- CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
- CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
- CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
- CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
- CB325 Daily Service Fees
- CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
- CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary

CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB741 KRX Position Information  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
CI012 Account Statement  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes

---



TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement  
TT770 Password Change

### 6.163 equalPmt

**Description** Contains the equalization payment on position level along with the re-booking of the position (trnTyp 118). Field can contain a zero equalization amount and is mandatory for options only; not available for futures.

**Format** numeric signed 14, 2

**Where used:** CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

### 6.164 exchldCod

**Description** This field indicates the MIC ID of the relevant exchange.

**Format** alphanumeric 4

**Where used:** CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB169 LP Rebates  
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### 6.165 exchNam

**Description** This field contains the exchange name.

---

Format                      alphanumeric 5

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
CCP		CCP
EUREX		Eurex
EEX		EEX

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
- CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties
- CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
- CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
- CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
- CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
- CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
- CB325 Daily Service Fees
- CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
- CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
CI012 Account Statement  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement  
TT770 Password Change

---

### 6.166 **exchRat5**

Description This field contains the exchange rate.

Format numeric 9, 5

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### 6.167 **exchRatRed**

Description This field contains the exchange rate reduced to 3 decimals.

Format numeric 11, 3

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

### 6.168 **exerQty**

Description This field contains the number of exercised contracts.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### 6.169 **exerStylTyp**

Description This field indicates the exercise style of the option, which determines when the option can be exercised by the option holder.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		American
E		European

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.170 faceAmnt

Description This field contains the face amount, which is the nominal value of bonds that a member receives (positive amount) or has to deliver (negative amount). For shares it is the number of units.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

### 6.171 fcmBuffer

Description This field contains the FCM (Futures Commission Merchant) Buffer value.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

### 6.172 fee

Description This field contains the fee fixed.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.173 feeAdjInd

Description This field indicates whether the fee adjustment is manually entered.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Manually entered
N		Origin
X		Manually entered

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.174 feeAftGivSavReb

Description This field contains the fee after given savings/rebates.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.175 feeAftSavReb**

Description	This field contains the fee after savings/rebates.
Format	numeric 15, 2
Where used:	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.176 feeAmnt**

Description	This field contains the fee amount for the contract.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB167 Late Closing Fees

### **6.177 feeCalcLog**

Description	This field contains the fee calculation logic
Format	alphanumeric 1
Where used:	CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.178 feeCalcTim**

Description	This field contains the time from when the positions of the previous day are subject to late closing fee. Currently, the value of this field is 13:30 (1:30 p.m.) CET.
Format	TimeFormat
Where used:	CB167 Late Closing Fees

---

### **6.179 feeCalcTimLG**

Description	This field indicates whether the fee is calculated before or after the fee calculation time.
Format	alphanumeric 1
Where used:	CB167 Late Closing Fees

### **6.180 feeCapAmnt**

Description	This field contains the refund amount.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB169 LP Rebates

### **6.181 feeCshBalAmnt**

Description	This field contains the cash collateral balance as of the end of the day. It determines the credit balance for the cash service fee calculation.
Format	numeric signed 13, 2
Where used:	CD230 Monthly Interest Report CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### **6.182 feeGrp**

Description	Name of the fee group.
Format	alphanumeric 40
Where used:	CB227 Monthly Fine Statement CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

---



### 6.183 **feelDntCode**

Description	This field provides the Fee Identification Code associated with the transaction.
Format	alphanumeric 15
Where used:	CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB715 Average Pricing CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CI012 Account Statement

### 6.184 **feelndCatAmnt**

Description	This field contains the sum of fee per fee category.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB192 Monthly Fee Statement CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### 6.185 **feelndCatTyp**

Description	This field contains the fee name.
Format	alphanumeric 30
Where used:	CB192 Monthly Fee Statement CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### 6.186 **feelndTyp**

Description	This field contains the fee name.
-------------	-----------------------------------

---

Format                      alphanumeric 30

Where used:                CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB169 LP Rebates  
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.187   feeNam**

Description                This field contains the cash service fee name.

Format                      alphanumeric 40

Where used:                CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### **6.188   feeOverl**

Description                This field contains the fee overall.

Format                      numeric 15, 2

Where used:                CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

### **6.189   feeRatPct**

Description                This field contains the rate (percentage) of the cash service fee.

Format                      numeric signed 8, 5

---

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### 6.190 feeReb

Description This field contains the transaction fee per record, manual adjusted fee of rebate (incentives) or manually entered.

Format numeric 11, 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.191 feeTotal

Description Total fee per price basis.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.192 feeTypCodX

Description This field contains the Fee Type Text.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

---

### 6.193 feeTypNam

Description	This field contains the fee type name.
Format	alphanumeric 40
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties CB227 Monthly Fine Statement CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB330 Daily Settlement Fees

### 6.194 feeVar

Description	This field contains the fee variable.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.195 feeVol

Description	Fixed clearing fee amount or capped variable clearing fee amount per XETR/XFRA trader.
Format	numeric 31, 6
Where used:	CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.196 fineQnt

Description	This field shows the fine quantity.
-------------	-------------------------------------

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 325

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB227 Monthly Fine Statement

### 6.197 finSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the final settlement amount per option series/futures contract per account.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

### 6.198 finSetlmtPrc

Description This field contains the final settlement price of the contract after expiration of a series.

Format numeric 9, 5

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### 6.199 finSetlmtTim

Description This field indicates the final settlement time at the expiration day.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.200 firmTrdId

Description Members own reference ID for basket trades.

Format                      alphanumeric 20

Where used:                CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

## 6.201 flxCntrSynProId

Description                This field contains a synthetic product ID for flexible contracts. It is derived from regular product ID by configuring it according to the settlement type and exercise type.

Format                      alphanumeric 4

Where used:                CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CI012 Account Statement  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

---

### **6.202 flxCntrTrdAllwdFlg**

Description	This field indicates whether flexible contract trade is allowed for the product.
Format	alphanumeric 1
Where used:	TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### **6.203 fourEyesApprAct**

Description	This field contains the Approval Action.
Format	alphanumeric 50
Where used:	TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### **6.204 fourEyesIndictr**

Description	This field is a system generated field corresponding to every pending activity which is entered in the pending table.
Format	alphanumeric 10
Where used:	CA770 Account Maintenance TT761 User Entitlement Changes TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### **6.205 fourEyesResnForChang**

Description	This field indicates the reason for the change in the four-eye.
Format	alphanumeric 100
Where used:	TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

---

## 6.206 fourEyesStatus

Description This field indicates the status of the four-eye.

Format alphanumeric 20

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Pending		Pending
Approve		Approve
Reject		Reject
Delete		Delete
System Delete		System Delete

Where used: TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

## 6.207 fulFillFlag

Description This flag shows the fulfillment of a requirement.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Yes
N		No
X		Not applicable Not existent

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

## 6.208 fulfillld

Description This field indicates fulfillment of market maker obligations. If fulfilled, it contains the type of obligation also.



Format                      alphanumeric 6

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
AMM	Advanced Market Making	
ADM	Advanced Designated Market Making	
BBB	Basis Building Blocks Market Making	
DMM	Designated Market Making	
RMM	Regular Market Making	
PBB	Package Building Blocks Market Making	
PMM	Permanent Market Making	
PML	Permanent Market Making Long	
PMS	Permanent Market Making Short	
FAILED	Market Making Not Fulfilled	

Where used:                      CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.209 fullRebVol**

Description                      This field contains the fully rebated volume.

Format                              numeric 15

Where used:                      CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.210 groupId**

Description                      This field provides the group identifier defined by the clearing house.

Format                              numeric 19

---

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                          CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                          CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
                          CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
                          CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
                          CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
                          CI012 Account Statement

### **6.211   groupName**

Description           This field provides the group name as defined by the member.

Format                alphanumeric 19

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                          CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                          CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
                          CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
                          CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
                          CI012 Account Statement

### **6.212   grpIdCod**

Description           This field contains the Grouping ID of the customer.

Format                alphanumeric 32

Where used:           CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
                          CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### **6.213   grpStatus**

Description           This field provides the status of the group.

Format                alphanumeric 1

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 331

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C		Closed group
T		Cancelled group

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

### 6.214 guarTotBalAmnt

Description This field contains the total guarantee amount maintained by the member to cover for its margin requirements in the margin class currency.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### 6.215 headSettlAcctType

Description This field contains the Headquarter Settlement Account.

Format alphanumeric 35

Where used: CB330 Daily Settlement Fees

### 6.216 highPrc

Description This field provides the highest price of the original transactions assigned to the group.

Format numeric 10, 5

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

### 6.217 inflationFactor

Description This field contains the inflation factor; it is only contained for external securities. In case external security has no inflation factor default value of 1,000 will be delivered.

Format numeric 9, 7

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

### 6.218 initialBroker

Description The Initial Broker is the participant who originally executed the trade on the trading platform.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.219 initMathAvgPrc

Description This field provides the initial mathematical average price of the group; it is calculated based on the total notional value and the total quantity of the group. It is reported with a precision of 20 decimals.

Format numeric 30, 20

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

---

### 6.220 **initrPartSmbI**

Description This field indicates the participant of user who had initiated the entitlement setting changes.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.221 **initrUsrLgn**

Description This field indicates the user who has initiated the entitlement setting changes.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.222 **instrTypSec**

Description This field shows the instrument type of security.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.223 **instSts**

Description This field contains the instruction status.

Format alphanumeric 1

---

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Aborted
P		Sent/Pending
U		New
X		Confirmed

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### 6.224 instSubTypCod

Description This field contains the Instrument subtype code.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.225 instTypCod

Description This field contains the instrument type code.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

### 6.226 intErnCshBalAmnt

Description This field contains the cash collateral balance as of the currency specific deadline. It determines the credit balance for the interest earned calculation.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### 6.227 intErnNam

Description This field contains the name of the interest earned.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### 6.228 intErnRatPct

Description This field contains the interest rate (percentage) on the cash collateral deposits.

Format numeric signed 21, 5

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### 6.229 intrnlTranId

Description This field contains the internal FX transaction ID.

Format alphanumeric 7

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### 6.230 invcAmnt

Description This field contains the amount receivable (positive number) or payable (negative number).

---

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

### 6.231 invcNo

Description This field contains the Invoice Number.

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

### 6.232 ipsld

Description This field contains the inter product spread.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB169 LP Rebates

### 6.233 isinCod

Description This field contains the International Security Identification Number (ISIN) of the product. On some reports it can alternatively contain the kind of collateral, eg. CASH, CLAIM AMNT or SECU.

Format alphanumeric 12

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees

---



CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.234 itmAmntConfig

Description The field shows the In-the-Money amount configuration for a combination of product and account groups.

Format numeric 6, 2

Where used: CE790 In-the-money Configuration

### 6.235 itmAmntConfigbef

Description The field shows the previous In-the-Money amount configuration for a combination of product and account groups.

Format numeric 6, 2

Where used: CE790 In-the-money Configuration

### 6.236 itmLngAmnt

Description This field contains the in-the-money amount of the long position in the respective option series. The abandoned long positions are also included in calculating the in-the-money amount.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

---

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

### **6.237 itmShtAmnt**

Description This field contains the in-the-money amount of the short positions. The abandoned short positions are also included in calculating the in-the-money amount.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

### **6.238 krxIdNo**

Description This field contains a reference number agreed upon between the exchange participant and its KRX member

Format alphanumeric 9

Where used: CB741 KRX Position Information

### **6.239 krxMbrCod**

Description This field contains the member name at KRX.

Format numeric 3

Where used: CB741 KRX Position Information

### **6.240 krxTrdStsCod**

Description This field contains the processing state of a trade send to KRX.

Format alphanumeric 1

---

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A	Accepted	
P	Pending	
R	Rejected	

Where used: CB741 KRX Position Information

### 6.241 lastPrivUpdDat

Description This field indicates the date at which the entitlement settings for this privilege entry were last changed for the Participant/User.

Format DateFormat

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

### 6.242 lastQcUpdDat

Description This field indicates the date at which QC flag of the user was last updated.

Format DateFormat

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status

### 6.243 lastRolUpdDat

Description This field indicates the date at which the Role was assigned to the Participant/User.

Format DateFormat

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

### 6.244 legNo

Description This field indicates the leg number of the contract.

Format numeric 3

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
001		front leg of repo trade

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

### 6.245 legSegVal

Description This field contains the Legally Segregated value amount.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

### 6.246 lepoFlg

Description This field indicates whether the option series belongs to a Low Exercise Price Option (LEPO) series.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.247 limitTypExcLimit

Description This field contains the Limit type of exceeded limit.

Format alphanumeric 1

---

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		All Transactions
S		Standard Orders
N		No Market Data Impact

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

### 6.248 lineld

Description This field contains the Line Id.

Format numeric 20

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

### 6.249 liqClsId

Description This field determines the liquidity class of the product.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		Liquidity Class 1
2		Liquidity Class 2
3		Liquidity Class 3
X		Not applicable

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates  
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### 6.250 liqGrp

Description This field indicates the liquidation group.

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

### 6.251 IngShtInd

Description This field indicates whether the position is Long (L) or Short (S) or Net-equal ( ).

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
L		Long
S		Short
		Net Equal

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

### 6.252 lowPrc

Description This field provides the lowest price of the original transactions assigned to the group.

Format numeric 10, 5

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

### 6.253 IsocNetMgnSrpl

Description This field contains the surplus or shortfall on FCM master pool level.

Format numeric signed 15, 2

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

### 6.254 IsocType

Description This field indicates the LSOC calculation model. Currently, the only possible valid values are 'M' and 'S'.

Format alphanumeric 20

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
M	LSOCMaster	
S	LSOCSub	

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

### 6.255 IstSetlmtPrc

Description This field contains the last settlement price.

Format numeric 9, 5

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### 6.256 IstSetlmtPrc\_1

Description This field contains the last settlement price.

Format numeric 9, 5

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.257 IstTrdDat

Description This field indicates last trade date of the contract.

---

Format                      DateFormat

Where used:                TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

## 6.258    maintOperation

Description                The field describes the maintenance operation of the process.

Format                      alphanumeric 6

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Add		Add
Modify		Modify
Delete		Delete

Where used:                CA770 Account Maintenance  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
TT770 Password Change

## 6.259    margMult

Description                This field indicates the multiplier value for the calculation of the weighted margin related to the securities collateral fee.

Format                      numeric 3, 2

Where used:                CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

## 6.260    margReqAmnt

Description                This field shows the margin requirement in clearing currency.

Format                      numeric 14, 2

Where used:                CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage



Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 345

### 6.261 matDatType

Description	This field indicates the Maturity Date.
Format	DateFormat
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.262 matuDat

Description	This field contains the maturity date of bond, after which the bond ceases to exist.
Format	DateFormat
Where used:	CE038 Deliverable Bonds

### 6.263 maxCollValSecuGrp

Description	This field contains the maximum collateral deposits per security group (Limit) as stipulated by Eurex.
Format	numeric 12, 2
Where used:	CD033 Collateral Composition

### 6.264 maxUseSecCollAmnt

Description	This field shows the maximum usage of securities collateral to cover margin requirements.
Format	numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

## 6.265 membCIdCod

Description This field indicates the general clearing member or direct clearing member or specific lender.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
- CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties
- CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
- CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
- CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
- CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
- CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
- CB325 Daily Service Fees
- CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
- CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview

CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
 CB790 Premium Information  
 CB795 Variation Margin Information  
 CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
 CD030 Security Expiration  
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
 CD033 Collateral Composition  
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
 CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
 CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
 CE710 Contract Expiration  
 CE735 Expired Series Information  
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
 CI012 Account Statement  
 TT130 Risk Event Report  
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

## 6.266 membClgldCodCpty

Description	This field indicates the name of the clearing member who acts as the counterparty in transactions of give-up, take-up or position transfer.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB730 Position Transfer Summary

### 6.267 membClgldCodFrom

Description	This field indicates the clearing member ID of the delivering member.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CD033 Collateral Composition CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### 6.268 membClgldCodTo

Description	This field indicates the clearing member ID of the receiving member.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CD033 Collateral Composition

### 6.269 membCsdAct

Description	This field contains the member's account at the central securities depository (CSD).
Format	alphanumeric 12
Where used:	CD020 Daily Collateral Movement CD030 Security Expiration CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

### 6.270 membExchldCod

Description	This field contains the exchange member.
Format	alphanumeric 5

---

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CB790 Premium Information
- CB795 Variation Margin Information
- CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
- CD033 Collateral Composition
- CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
- CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
- CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
- CD230 Monthly Interest Report
- CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
- CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
- CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
- CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
- CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
- CD715 Detailed Account Statement
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CE790 In-the-money Configuration
- CI012 Account Statement
- TT130 Risk Event Report
- TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

---

TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
TT770 Password Change

### **6.271 membExchIdCodAllc**

Description This field contains the code of the exchange member for the allocated contracts. It indicates the name of the member institution, which is a legal entity (here in the context of the Exchange Member).

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

### **6.272 membExchIdCodCpty**

Description This field indicates the name of the exchange member who acts as the counterparty in transactions of give-up, take-up or position Transfer.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

### **6.273 membExchIdCodFrom**

Description This field indicates the member, which initiated the give-up or position transfer transaction.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

---

### 6.274 membExchIdCodNotif

Description This field contains the code of the exchange member for the notified contracts. It indicates the name of the member institution, which is a legal entity (here in the context of Exchange Member).

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

### 6.275 membExchIdCodObo

Description This field indicates the name of the institution in the context of acting on-behalf-of an exchange member.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CI012 Account Statement  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.276 membExchIdCodSec

Description This field indicates the ID of the member, which performed the maintenance activity.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

---

### **6.277 membExchIdCodSecApp**

Description	This field indicates the participant ID of the member, which approved the 4 EP request.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

### **6.278 membExchIdCodTo**

Description	This field indicates the name of the member, which received the transaction related to give-up, take-up and position transfer
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### **6.279 membGrpIdCod**

Description	This field contains the group member ID
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.280 membId**

Description	This field contains the member ID.
Format	alphanumeric 5

---



Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
- CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties
- CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
- CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
- CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
- CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
- CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
- CB325 Daily Service Fees
- CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
- CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CB790 Premium Information
- CB795 Variation Margin Information
- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD030 Security Expiration
- CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
- CD033 Collateral Composition
- CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
- CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
- CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
- CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

---

CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
 CE710 Contract Expiration  
 CE735 Expired Series Information  
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
 CI012 Account Statement  
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
 TT130 Risk Event Report  
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
 TT760 User Entitlement Status  
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement  
 TT770 Password Change

## 6.281 membLgINam

Description	This field contains the legal name of the member.
Format	alphanumeric 40

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
- CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties
- CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
- CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
- CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
- CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
- CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
- CB325 Daily Service Fees
- CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
- CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CB790 Premium Information
- CB795 Variation Margin Information
- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD030 Security Expiration
- CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
- CD033 Collateral Composition
- CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
- CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
- CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
- CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

---

CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
 CE710 Contract Expiration  
 CE735 Expired Series Information  
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
 CI012 Account Statement  
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
 TT130 Risk Event Report  
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
 TT760 User Entitlement Status  
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement  
 TT770 Password Change

## 6.282 membPropCtpyldCod

Description	This field contains the ID of the proposed counterparty for the flexible contract transaction.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.283 membSlowRlseInd

Description This field indicates the manual member slowdown action.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
D		Slowed down

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### 6.284 membStopRlseInd

Description This field indicates the stop button action.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
S	Stopped	
R	Released	

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### 6.285 mgnCollAllocAcct

Description This field contains the margin collateral allocated to the account.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

---

### **6.286 mgnCollAllocDC**

Description	This field contains the margin collateral allocated to the clearing member's direct clients.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

### **6.287 mgnCollAllocIC**

Description	This field contains the margin collateral allocated to the clearing member's indirect clients.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

### **6.288 mgnReqAmntClgCcyDC**

Description	This field contains the margin requirement for the clearing member's direct clients, in clearing currency of the pool.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

### **6.289 mgnReqAmntClgCcyIC**

Description	This field contains the margin requirement for the clearing member's indirect clients, in clearing currency of the pool.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

---

### **6.290 mgnReqrAmnt**

Description	This field contains the margin requirement of a clearing member in clearing member currency.
Format	numeric signed 13, 2
Where used:	CD033 Collateral Composition CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### **6.291 mgnStyle**

Description	This field indicates the margin style applicable for the product.
Format	alphanumeric 1
Where used:	TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### **6.292 mkrTkrCod**

Description	This field contains the Make /Taker-Flag.
Format	alphanumeric 1
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### **6.293 mkToMktTick**

Description	This field contains the mark-to-market tick, which is the number of minimal price movements between trading price of the position and the day's settlement price. It is used in evaluating variation margin for the day.
Format	numeric signed 7, 2

---

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                           CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                           CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
                           CI012 Account Statement

### 6.294 mktSmbI

Description           This field indicates to which market within the clearing house the entitlement related data for the participant/ user belong to.

Format                 alphanumeric 10

Where used:           TT760 User Entitlement Status  
                           TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
                           TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
                           TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
                           TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.295 modelTyp

Description           Model type

Format                 alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
NP	Standard pricing	
HT	High Turnover pricing	
GO	Gold pack	
SI	Silver pack	
BR	Bronze pack	

Where used:           CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.296 mstrPoolId

Description           This field shows the FCM master pool ID.



Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 361

Format                      alphanumeric 15

Where used:                CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

### **6.297    mtnMbr**

Description                This field contains the maintenance member ID.

Format                      alphanumeric 5

Where used:                TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### **6.298    netDivAmnt**

Description                This field shows the net dividend amount in ISIN / settlement currency.

Format                      numeric 31, 6

Where used:                CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### **6.299    netDivAmntCur**

Description                This field shows the currency of Net dividend Amount.

Format                      alphanumeric 3

Where used:                CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### **6.300    netFeeAmnt**

Description                This field contains the net fee payable by the member.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### 6.301 netPosId

Description This field shows the Net Position Trade ID.

Format numeric 30

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.302 netQty

Description This field contains the number of contracts to be settled per delivery. It is the number of contracts to be delivered (negative) or received (positive).

Format numeric signed 8

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB741 KRX Position Information  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.303 netZerCstQty

Description This field contains the net zero cost quantity, which is the number of all charge-free late position closing transactions for a product.

Format numeric signed 9

---

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

### **6.304 noDaysLt**

Description For equity and bond trades the field includes the number of days the settlement for a net position trade is late.

Format numeric 11

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### **6.305 nomQty**

Description This field contains (accumulated) nominal amount of the executed order.

Format numeric signed 31, 6

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### **6.306 notifNo**

Description This field contains the number of a Notification of Fees.

Format alphanumeric 16

Where used: CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

### **6.307 notifOvrvw**

Description This field contains the number for the Notification of Fees Overview.

Format numeric 10

---

Where used: CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

### 6.308 notQty

Description This field contains the notional quantity.

Format numeric signed 18, 6

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.309 notVal

Description This field provides the notional value of the transaction; the notional value is calculated price \* quantity and is available for value based average price transactions, for off-set transactions and for transactions that are assigned to a value based average price group.

Format numeric 25, 7

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.310 novDat

Description This field indicates the Novation Date.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

---

### **6.311 numOfCdDaysLtScs**

Description This field shows the number of calendar days late for C7 SCS.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### **6.312 numOfDaysLtTot**

Description This field contains total number of days late. Filled for Eurex fines transactions.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### **6.313 numOfTrans**

Description This field contains the Number of transactions.

Format numeric 15

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

### **6.314 numOfTransExcTransLim**

Description This field contains the Number of transactions which exceed the transaction limit.

Format numeric 15

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

---

### 6.315 onBhalfPartSmbI

Description	This field indicates the participant of the user for whom the maintenance request was initiated on behalf of
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	TT761 User Entitlement Changes TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.316 onBhalfUsrLgn

Description	This field indicates the user for whom the maintenance request was initiated on behalf of
Format	alphanumeric 11
Where used:	TT761 User Entitlement Changes TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.317 opnClsCod

Description	This field contains the open close flag, which indicates whether the transaction is placed to open a new position or to close an existing position or to rollover an existing position.
Format	alphanumeric 1
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CI012 Account Statement

---

### 6.318 ordNoT7

Description: This field shows the order number created by T7.

Format: alphanumeric 20

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

### 6.319 ordOriginFirm

Description: This field contains external cooperation partner ID used in selected cooperation links such as with KRX.

Format: alphanumeric 7

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement

### 6.320 ordrDelFlg

Description: This field contains the risk limit order delete flag. It indicates, whether on-exchange orders must be deleted in case of a limit breach.

Format: alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Delete orders after the limit breach.
N		Do not delete orders after the limit breach.

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### 6.321 ordNoX

Description This field indicates the order identification number assigned to an order by the exchange.

Format alphanumeric 36

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.322 ordTypCod

Description This field contains the order type code.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1	ORV	
2	CRV	
A	BAQ	Block Auction Quote
B	BAS	Basis Trade
C	MCM	
D	LCM	
E	TES	EBI Trade
F	EFP	
L	LIM	Limit Order
M	MKT	Market Order
N	TES	EFP-Index Trade
O	TES	Block Trade
P	TES	EFP-Fin Trade
Q	QUO	Quote
S	STP	Stop Order
V	TES	Vola Trade
W	TES	EFS Trade
X	STN	STORNO
Z	BAR	Block Auction Request

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees



### 6.323 oriAcctTypGrp

Description This field contains the original account type sent by T7 only for Optimized Trade Date Netting (OTDN).

Format alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A1	A1	Agent Accounts A1
A2	A2	Agent Accounts A2
A3	A3	Agent Accounts A3
A4	A4	Agent Accounts A4
A5	A5	Agent Accounts A5
A6	A6	Agent Accounts A6
A7	A7	Agent Accounts A7
A8	A8	Agent Accounts A8
A9	A9	Agent Accounts A9
PP	PP	Proprietary Accounts

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### 6.324 origClOrdId

Description This field contains the original unique participant defined order request identifier from the trading venue.

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.325 origExchId

Description This field contains the original exchange ID and indicates the location from which the trade originates.

Format                      alphanumeric 4

Where used:                CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement

### 6.326 origMLegRptTyp

Description                This field contains the information if the trade resulted from a single order or a multileg order in the trading venue.

Format                      alphanumeric 5

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
MLEG		reflects FIXML code 1 for Single Security reflects FIXML code 2 for Individual leg of a multi-leg Security

Where used:                CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB715 Average Pricing  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement

### 6.327 origOrderCategory

Description                This field contains the original order category, shows if the trade in the trading venue is the result of an order or a quote.

Format                      alphanumeric 5

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                          CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                          CI012 Account Statement

### **6.328 origOrderType**

Description           This field contains the original type of order, shows if the trade in the trading venue is the result of a limit or market order.

Format                alphanumeric 2

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                          CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                          CI012 Account Statement

### **6.329 origOrdrNoX**

Description           This field indicates the original order number, which is assigned by the exchange where the trade is originated.

Format                alphanumeric 36

Where used:           CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### **6.330 origRpdOrdrNo**

Description           This field indicates the original reported order number, which is assigned by the exchange where the trade is originated.

Format                numeric 20

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                          CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                          CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
                          CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
                          CI012 Account Statement

---

### 6.331 origStrategyLinkId

Description This field contains the original reported identifier that links all trades resulting from a match step of a strategy order in the trading venue.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.332 origStratInstrTyp

Description This field contains the original reported strategy instrument type in the trading venue.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.333 origTotNumTrdRpts

Description This field contains the original reported number of leg executions of the original strategy order in the trading venue.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CI012 Account Statement

---

### 6.334 origTradeld

Description	This field contains the original reported trade item identifier from the trading venue.
Format	alphanumeric 12
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CI012 Account Statement

### 6.335 origTrdDat

Description	This field contains the original trade date, when the trade was executed.
Format	DateFormat
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CI012 Account Statement

### 6.336 origTrdDatCet

Description	This field contains the original trade date in local time, when the trade was executed.
Format	DateFormat
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CI012 Account Statement

### 6.337 OrigTrdDatFrom

Description	This field indicates the beginning of the trading period to which the cash amount from Position Transfer with Cash belongs.
-------------	---

---

Format                      DateFormat

Where used:                CB730 Position Transfer Summary

### **6.338 OrigTrdDatTo**

Description                This field indicates the end of the trading period to which the cash amount from Position Transfer with Cash belongs.

Format                      DateFormat

Where used:                CB730 Position Transfer Summary

### **6.339 origTrdMatchId**

Description                This field contains the trade match ID received from the trading location.

Format                      alphanumeric 9

Where used:                CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CI012 Account Statement

### **6.340 origTrdPrc**

Description                This field shows the original trade price entered during the position transfer.

Format                      numeric signed 8, 5

Where used:                CB730 Position Transfer Summary

---

### 6.341 origTrdTim

Description This field contains the original trade time, when the trade was performed.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.342 origTrdTimCet

Description This field contains the original trade time in local time, when the trade was performed.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.343 origTrnDat

Description This field indicates the original transaction date. In the context of historical trade transfer, it indicates the date on which the trade was executed.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.344 origTrnId

Description This field indicates the original trade ID, which is assigned by the exchange where the trade originated.

---

Format                    alphanumeric 9

Where used:              CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

### **6.345 origTrnTim**

Description              This field contains the original time, when the transaction was performed.

Format                    TimeFormat

Where used:              CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### **6.346 oriMemblD**

Description              This field shows the original member ID sent by T7 only for Optimized Trade Date Netting (OTDN).

Format                    alphanumeric 5

Where used:              CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.347 otcTrdGrp**

Description              This field contains the first OTC trade group.

Format                    alphanumeric 10

Where used:              CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

---



### **6.348 overallCashRatePrcnt**

Description This field shows the overall cash ratio in percentage to cover the margin requirements.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

### **6.349 ovrUndrCovAmnt**

Description This field contains the difference between the cover value and the margin requirement. A negative amount means cover deficits.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### **6.350 ovrUndrCovAmntClgCurr**

Description This field contains a cover surplus or shortage adjusted by the exchange rate to convert in clearing member currency.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### **6.351 owner**

Description This field indicates the owner of the collateral pool.

Format alphanumeric 5

---

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
 CD030 Security Expiration  
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

### 6.352 ownrshpIndict

Description This field contains additional information in case the account name represents an account group (ALL, Client, House).

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
O		Entitlement Level applies for all accounts for which participant is account owner.
I		Entitlement Level applies for all accounts for which participant is account owner or sponsor

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status  
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.353 packageld

Description Unique Basket ID for basket trades or positions.

Format numeric 20

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
 CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
 CB167 Late Closing Fees  
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
 CB715 Average Pricing  
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
 CE710 Contract Expiration  
 CE735 Expired Series Information  
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.354 ParentTransactionId

Description	This field contains the C7 transaction identification of the parent transaction.
Format	alphanumeric 19
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CI012 Account Statement

### 6.355 ParentTransactionIdSuffix

Description	This field contains the Suffix of the C7 parent transaction identification.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CI012 Account Statement

### 6.356 parRole

Description	Indicates the acting party.
-------------	-----------------------------

Format                      alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		Give-up Trading Firm
2		Give-up Clearing Firm
3		Take-up Trading Firm
4		Take-up Clearing Firm
5		Position Transfer from Exchange participant
6		Position Transfer from Clearing participant
7		Position Transfer to Exchange participant
8		Position Transfer to Clearing participant
9		Eurex

Where used:                      CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### **6.357    partIdCod**

Description                      This field contains the user ID of a member.

Format                              alphanumeric 6

Where used:                      CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
CI012 Account Statement  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
TT770 Password Change

### 6.358 partIdCodObo

Description This field contains the participant ID code on-behalf, which is the subgroup code of the trader for whom the quote/order was made/modified.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CI012 Account Statement  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.359 partIdCodSec

Description This field contains the participant ID, who performed the maintenance activity.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

### 6.360 partIDSodSECAApp

Description This field indicates the User ID , which approved the 4 EP request.

Format alphanumeric 6

---

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

### 6.361 partLastModDat

Description This field indicates the date at which last update was made on a Participant

Format DateFormat

Where used: TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

### 6.362 partResnForChang

Description This field indicates the reason for the change in the Entitlement Settings of the Participant.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		Participant Role Assignment Maintenance
2		Max Rights Maintenance
3		Change in Participant Status
4		Change in Account Status
5		Default Role Change

Where used: TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes

### 6.363 partSmbI

Description This field identifies the Participant for which entitlement settings get changed or current entitlement settings are report.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### **6.364 pendingAmnt**

Description This field contains the pending amount.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### **6.365 pnltAmnt**

Description This field provides the penalty amount after penalty distribution ratio applied.

Format numeric signed 14, 4

Where used: CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

### **6.366 pnltCurrTypCod**

Description This field provides the currency code of the penalty.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

### **6.367 pnltDisRat**

Description This field provides the penalty distribution ratio in absolute values.

---

Format numeric signed 9, 4

Where used: CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

### **6.368 pnltOriAmnt**

Description This field provides the original penalty amount.

Format numeric signed 14, 4

Where used: CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

### **6.369 pnltValDat**

Description This field provides the value date of the penalty payment.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

### **6.370 poolCcy**

Description This field contains the collateral pool currency.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### **6.371 poolDefltSrplShfl**

Description This field contains the amount of surplus/shortfall of the pool.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

---



Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### **6.372 poolDefltUsedSrplShfl**

Description This field contains the amount of used surplus/shortfall of the pool.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### **6.373 poolFactor**

Description This field contains the pool factor; it is only contained for external securities. In case external security has no pool factor default value of 1,000 will be delivered.

Format numeric 10, 9

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

### **6.374 poolld**

Description This field contains the unique identification of a collateral pool.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance  
CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

---

CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
 CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.375 poolld7

Description	Poolld
Format	alphanumeric 60
Where used:	CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered CD710 Daily Cash Account CM CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### 6.376 poolOwner

Description	This field contains the name of the member that is the owner of a particular collateral pool.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CD033 Collateral Composition CD042 Daily Settlement Statement CD230 Monthly Interest Report CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report CD715 Detailed Account Statement CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.377 poolSponsor

Description	This field contains the name of the member who is the sponsor of a particular collateral pool.
-------------	--

Format                      alphanumeric 5

Where used:                CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.378 poolSrpIShfl

Description                This field contains the amount of surplus/shortfall of the pool.

Format                      numeric signed 13, 2

Where used:                CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### 6.379 poolType

Description                This field contains the type of collateral pool. Types can be Default, Omnibus or Segregated.

Format                      alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
D	Default	
O	Omnibus	
F	Segregated	
M	LSOC Master	
S	LSOC Sub	
I	IDM Master	
E	Excess	

Where used:                CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### 6.380 poolUsage

Description This field contains the type of coverage, which the deposited collateral is used for.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C	Company Capital	
F	Clearing Fund	
I	INTRADAY	
M	Margin	
O	OVERNIGHT	
P	PREFUNDING	

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.381 poolUsedSrpIShfl

Description This field contains the amount of used surplus/shortfall of the pool.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### 6.382 posDescLevl2

Description This field contains the Product Hierarchy Level 2.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

### 6.383 posDescLevl3

Description This field contains the Product Hierarchy Level 3.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

### 6.384 posDescLevl4

Description This field contains the Product Hierarchy Level 4.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

### 6.385 positionId

Description Unique identifier of the position. Position ID remains unchanged as long as account and instrument are the same. In case the position is closed out and re-established later on it stays unchanged as well.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.386 posnBal

Description This field contains the number of contracts to be delivered.

Format numeric signed 9

---

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### **6.387 posnLng**

Description This field contains the member's long position in the contract before/ after the capital adjustment.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

### **6.388 posnLngBal**

Description This field contains the long position in the respective option series and transaction account per exchange member. It includes any positions designated as pending give-up trades.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information

### **6.389 posnSht**

Description This field contains the member's short position in the contract before/ after the capital adjustment.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

---

### **6.390 posnShtBal**

Description This field contains the short position in the respective option series and transaction account per exchange member. It includes any positions designated as pending give-up trades.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information

### **6.391 posnTrnGivUpVol**

Description This field contains the give-up volume.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

### **6.392 posnTrnOthVol**

Description This field contains the other position volume.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

### **6.393 posnTrnTakUpVol**

Description This field contains the take-up volume.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

---

### 6.394 posnTrnTrdAdjVol

Description This field contains the trade adjustment volume.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

### 6.395 posTrfMod

Description This field shows the position transfer mode of the corresponding position transfer.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
R		Real time position transfer
C		Classic position transfer

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

### 6.396 posTrfPrc

Description This field shows the position transfer price i.e. the price at which the position transfer is executed. This is the previous night's settlement price for future styled products and zero for premium styled products.

Format numeric signed 8, 5

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

### 6.397 prelimFlg

Description This field indicates whether the current data record is preliminary data which might be object of change later on.



Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
X	X	

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement

### 6.398 preliminaryTradesAllowed

Description Information, if preliminary trades are allowed (e.g. Variance Futures and Total Return Futures products).

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
N	NO	
Y	YES	

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.399 prevGroupId

Description This field provides the previous group ID; it is available for transactions that have been de-assigned from a group resp. that have been re-assigned to another group.

Format numeric 19

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CI012 Account Statement

## 6.400 primFlg

Description This field contains the primary flag to distinguish between standard expiry, weekly expiry and flexible contract.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Standard expiry
N		Weekly expiry
		Flexible contract

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

## 6.401 privilgeDescrptn

Description This field provides the description of the privilege.

Format alphanumeric 100

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status  
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

## 6.402 privlgeld

Description This field is used to identify a privilege.

Format alphanumeric 10

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status  
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.403 prmMtdBal

Description	This field contains the net premium month to date balance, which is the net premium received (positive) or paid (negative) per account, per product in the current month.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB790 Premium Information

### 6.404 prmNetBal

Description	This field contains the premium net balance, which is the net premium receivable (positive) or payable (negative) including residual per account, per product on the current day.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB790 Premium Information

### 6.405 prmPayBal

Description	This field contains the premium payable balance per account per product for the current day.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB790 Premium Information

### 6.406 prmPrvMthBal

Description	This field contains the premium balance received (positive amount) or paid (negative amount) in the previous month.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2

---

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

#### **6.407 prmRcvBal**

Description This field contains the premium receivable balance per account per product for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

#### **6.408 prmVmarAmnt**

Description This field contains the premium margin or variation margin amount, which the member has to pay (negative amount) or receive (positive amount) including residual.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CI012 Account Statement

#### **6.409 prmYtdBal**

Description This field contains the net premium year to date balance, which is the net premium received (positive amount) or paid (negative amount) per account, per product accumulated for the current year.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

---

### 6.410 prntfourEyesIndictr

Description: This field indicates the old (parent) four-eye indicator which existed before modification.

Format: alphanumeric 10

Where used: TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.411 procesMeth

Description: This field shows the processing method.

Format: alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.412 prodExchAff

Description: This field identifies the cooperation partner to which a given product is assigned.

Format: alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
	Eurex	
E	EEX	
H	Helsinki Exchange	
K	Korean Exchange	
V	Vienna Exchange	

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CI012 Account Statement  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.413 prodGrpNam

Description This field contains the name of the product group.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### 6.414 proId

Description This field contains the product ID.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB169 LP Rebates  
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees  
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB741 KRX Position Information  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information

---

CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
 CI012 Account Statement  
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

#### 6.415 prodIdX

Description This field indicates the product ID.  
 Format alphanumeric 10  
 Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

#### 6.416 prodLngNam

Description This field contains the long name of the product.  
 Format alphanumeric 35  
 Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
 CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

#### 6.417 prodRebGrpId

Description This field contains the product rebate group ID.  
 Format alphanumeric 4

Where used:           CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
                          CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

#### **6.418 prodRebGrpIdName**

Description           This field contains the long name of the product rebate group.

Format                alphanumeric 30

Where used:           CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
                          CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

#### **6.419 prodRebGrpVol**

Description           This field contains the volume of the product rebate group.

Format                numeric signed 9

Where used:           CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

#### **6.420 prodSeg**

Description           This field indicates the product segment.

Format                alphanumeric 4

Where used:           CB001 Product and Price Report  
                          CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
                          CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
                          CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

#### **6.421 prodSegFeeAmnt**

Description           This field indicates the fee amount for a product segment.

---



Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 401

Format                    numeric signed 9, 2

Where used:              CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### 6.422 prodSegName

Description              This field contains the long name of the product segment.

Format                    alphanumeric 30

Where used:              CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.423 prodTypId

Description              This field indicates the product type ID, which is the combination of product line and product type code.

Format                    alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
FBND	Bond Future	
FCUR	Currency Future	
FENE	Energy Future	
FINT	Interest Future	
FINX	Index Future	
FSTK	Stock Future	
FVOL	Volatility Future	
OCUR	Currency Option	
OFBD	Bond Future Option	
OFEN	Energy Future Option	
OFIT	Interest Future Option	
OFIX	Index Future Option	
OINX	Index Option	
OSTK	Stock Option	

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CE038 Deliverable Bonds
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

## 6.424 prodTypIdX

Description	This field contains the product type code.
Format	alphanumeric 4

Where used:

- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

### 6.425 productMIC

Description This field indicates the product MIC (Market Identification Code).

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.426 prvUpdDat

Description This field contains the date of the previous update.

Format DateFormat

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT770 Password Change

### 6.427 qcFlag

Description This field represents whether the user is .Qualified Clearer. or not.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Yes
N		No

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes

#### **6.428 QtyIndCatAmnt**

Description This field contains the quantity as displayed on the invoice: - volume for transactions, revenue sharing, and reimbursements - rebateable volume for rebates - notional amount for maintenance fee

Format numeric signed 18, 6

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

#### **6.429 ratelIdentifier**

Description The Rate Identifier aims to clearly identify the execution method used for Exchange Traded Derivative trades at point of origin.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

#### **6.430 rebAmnt**

Description This field contains the rebate amount. The member gets rebate on the basis of aggregated monthly proprietary trade volumes per product group executed in the order book.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

---

#### **6.431 rebLevInPerc**

Description	Rebate level in percent
Format	numeric 3
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement

#### **6.432 rebQty**

Description	This field contains the rebate quantity, which is the number of contracts eligible for rebate.
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB169 LP Rebates CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

#### **6.433 rebQtyX**

Description	This field contains the rebate quantity.
Format	numeric 12
Where used:	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

#### **6.434 rebTyp**

Description	This field indicates the type of rebate given to the member.
Format	alphanumeric 30

---

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Revenue Sharing Programs		
Product Group Rebates		
TDP Champions Group		
Trader Development Program		
Trader Development Rebate		
Trader Develop. Reb. 2010		

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.435 rebVol**

Description This field contains the rebated volume.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

### **6.436 recDat**

Description This field shows the record date for dividend fines (YYYYMMDD).

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### **6.437 recTypCod**

Description This field contains the record type code, which is a sequence number used to technically distinguish between several different layout structures in the same report.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

#### **6.438 redFeeFut**

Description This field contains the reduced fee in the future.

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

#### **6.439 redFeeFut2**

Description This field contains the second reduced fee of the future.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

#### **6.440 redFeeFut3**

Description This field contains the third reduced fee of the future.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

#### **6.441 redFeeFut4**

Description This field contains the fourth reduced fee in the future.

Format numeric 7, 2

---

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

#### **6.442 redFeePast**

Description This field contains the reduced fee of the past.

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

#### **6.443 redFeePast2**

Description This field contains the second reduced fee of the past.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

#### **6.444 redFeePast3**

Description This field contains the third reduced fee of the past.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

#### **6.445 redFeePast4**

Description This field contains the fourth reduced fee in the past.

Format numeric 7, 2

---



Where used:                   CB001 Product and Price Report  
                                      CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

#### **6.446 redFeePres**

Description                   This field contains the reduced fee of the present.

Format                         numeric 11, 5

Where used:                   CB001 Product and Price Report  
                                      CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

#### **6.447 redFeePres2**

Description                   This field contains the second reduced fee of the present.

Format                         numeric 7, 2

Where used:                   CB001 Product and Price Report  
                                      CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

#### **6.448 redFeePres3**

Description                   This field contains the third reduced fee of the present.

Format                         numeric 7, 2

Where used:                   CB001 Product and Price Report  
                                      CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

#### **6.449 redFeePres4**

Description                   This field contains the fourth reduced fee in the present.

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 410

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

#### **6.450 ref**

Description This field contains the Reference.

Format alphanumeric 16

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

#### **6.451 ReferenceText**

Description This field contains Manually entered - Free text.

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

#### **6.452 relatedTransactionId**

Description This is a transaction ID of the newly created average price transaction. This will be filled for all the individual transactions that form the average price transaction (contained in the reverse booking).

Format alphanumeric 19

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.453 remGrpQty

Description This field provides the remaining quantity of the group, i.e. the sum of the transaction quantities assigned to the group (original transactions) minus the sum of the allocation quantities (average price transactions) out of the group. The remGrpQty will always be zero at the end-of-the day.

Format numeric 14

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

### 6.454 remNotVal

Description This field provides the remaining notional value of the group, i.e. the sum of the notional values of all transactions assigned to the group (original transactions) minus the sum of the notional values of all allocations (average price transactions) out of the group.

Format numeric 25, 7

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

### 6.455 remNotValCash

Description This field provides the remaining cash value of the value based average price group.

Format numeric 25, 2

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

### 6.456 repoTrdTyp

Description This field contains the Repo trade types.

Format alphanumeric 4

---

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
SP		Special Repo
GC		Euro General Collateral Pooling
SPOP		Special Open Repo
SPOV		Special Open Variable Repo
SPVA		Special Variable Repo
GCOP		Open Repo GC Pooling
GCOV		Open Variable Repo GC Pooling
GCVA		Variable Repo GC Pooling

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

#### **6.457 reqCashRatePrct**

Description This field shows the required cash ratio in percentage to cover the margin requirements.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

#### **6.458 reqrAmntClear**

Description This field contains the requirement of a clearing member in clearing currency.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

#### **6.459 reqrAmntClearMinSuMa**

Description This fields shows the Total Margin Requirement minus the Supplementary Margin from all different liquidation groups

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

#### **6.460 reqrAmntGrpSec**

Description This field shows the margin requirement per fee group and security type.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

#### **6.461 resiDual**

Description This field contains the residual amount within average price calculation.

Format numeric 20, 10

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

#### **6.462 residual**

Description This field contains the residual amount resulting from Average Pricing, which is the difference of cash flows. Either a positive or negative residual can arise after the original transaction have been repriced at the average.

Format numeric signed 9, 5

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 414

### 6.463 residualBal

Description	This field contains the residual balance, which is the residual receivable (positive) or payable (negative) per account, per product on the current day.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB790 Premium Information CB795 Variation Margin Information

### 6.464 resZerCstQty

Description	This field contains the result zero cost quantity.
Format	numeric signed 9
Where used:	CB167 Late Closing Fees

### 6.465 reuseCollAmnt

Description	This field contains the Reuse collateral amount.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

### 6.466 revProgNam

Description	This field indicates long name of the revenue program under which the rebate is given to the member.
Format	alphanumeric 24

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

#### **6.467 revRef**

Description This field contains the revenue refund to member due to volume rebates or revenue sharing program.

Format numeric 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

#### **6.468 riskNettingUnit**

Description This field indicates the risk netting unit.

Format alphanumeric 60

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

#### **6.469 riskNetUntSecColl**

Description This field indicates the risk netting unit for securities collaterals fees.

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

#### **6.470 rolAssgnReq**

Description This field indicates whether roles are assigned to the participant/user or not.

Format alphanumeric 1

---

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Yes
N		No

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

### 6.471 rolDescriptn

Description This field provides the description of the role.

Format alphanumeric 100

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.472 rptCod

Description This field contains the report code.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CA770 Account Maintenance  
CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB169 LP Rebates  
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees  
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement



CB193 Monthly Connections and Services  
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary  
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB741 KRX Position Information  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

---

CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
 CI012 Account Statement  
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
 TT130 Risk Event Report  
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
 TT760 User Entitlement Status  
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement  
 TT770 Password Change

### 6.473 rptFlexKey

Description This field contains the report flexible key.

Format alphanumeric 14

Where used:

CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
 CA770 Account Maintenance  
 CB001 Product and Price Report  
 CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
 CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
 CB167 Late Closing Fees  
 CB169 LP Rebates  
 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees  
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
 CB193 Monthly Connections and Services  
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee  
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB741 KRX Position Information  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration

---

CI012 Account Statement  
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
 TT130 Risk Event Report  
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
 TT760 User Entitlement Status  
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement  
 TT770 Password Change

#### 6.474 rptNam

Description This field contains the report name.

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
- CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties
- CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
- CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB741 KRX Position Information  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
CI012 Account Statement  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

---

TT130 Risk Event Report  
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
 TT760 User Entitlement Status  
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement  
 TT770 Password Change

#### 6.475 rptPrntEffDat

**Description** This field contains the report print effective date of the XML and generic text report.

**Format** DateFormat

**Where used:** CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
 CA770 Account Maintenance  
 CB001 Product and Price Report  
 CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
 CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
 CB167 Late Closing Fees  
 CB169 LP Rebates  
 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees  
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
 CB193 Monthly Connections and Services  
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee  
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary  
 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
 CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties  
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
 CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
 CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage  
 CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB741 KRX Position Information  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
CI012 Account Statement  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

---

TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
 TT760 User Entitlement Status  
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement  
 TT770 Password Change

### 6.476 rptPrntEffTim

**Description** This field contains the report print effective time of the XML and generic text report in Central European time (CET, CEST).

**Format** TimeFormat

**Where used:** CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
 CA770 Account Maintenance  
 CB001 Product and Price Report  
 CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
 CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
 CB167 Late Closing Fees  
 CB169 LP Rebates  
 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees  
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
 CB193 Monthly Connections and Services  
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee  
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary  
 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
 CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties  
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
 CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
 CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage  
 CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
 CB325 Daily Service Fees  
 CB330 Daily Settlement Fees



CB350 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB741 KRX Position Information  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
CI012 Account Statement  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
TT760 User Entitlement Status

---

TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement  
 TT770 Password Change

### 6.477 rptPrntRunDat

**Description** This field contains report print run date of the XML and generic text report. The mentioned date is related to Central European time (CET, CEST).

**Format** DateFormat

**Where used:** CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
 CA770 Account Maintenance  
 CB001 Product and Price Report  
 CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
 CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
 CB167 Late Closing Fees  
 CB169 LP Rebates  
 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees  
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
 CB193 Monthly Connections and Services  
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee  
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary  
 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
 CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties  
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
 CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
 CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage  
 CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
 CB325 Daily Service Fees  
 CB330 Daily Settlement Fees  
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement  
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB741 KRX Position Information  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
CI012 Account Statement  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes

---

TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement  
 TT770 Password Change

### 6.478 rskLimLvl

Description This field contains action level of the the risk limit

Format numeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		Action level 1 (Warning)
2		Action level 2 (Slowdown)
3		Action level 3 (Stop)

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### 6.479 rskLimMtnCod

Description This field contains the risk limit maintenance code.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A	Add	Limit added
B	Breach	Limit breach
C	Change	Limit changed
D	Delete	Limit deleted
R	Rlse	Limit released

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### 6.480 rskLimTyp

Description This field contains risk limit type.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
T	TIL	Time Interval Limit
W	WOL	Working Order Limit
1	TMR	Total margin requirement
2	CULI	Premium Margin + Current Liquidating Margin + Variation Margin + Option Premium
3	CASH	Variation margin + Option premium
4	NDM	Additional margin + Future spread margin

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### 6.481 savReb

Description This field contains the savings/rebates.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### 6.482 savRebPct

Description This field contains the savings/rebates in percent.

Format numeric 5, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

---

### **6.483 secCollCalDat**

Description	This field contains the business day of fee calculation (YYYYMMDD).
Format	numeric 8
Where used:	CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

### **6.484 secCollFee**

Description	This field contains the security collateral fee.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

### **6.485 secCollFeeRate**

Description	This field contains the daily security collateral fee rate or concentration add-on fee in basis points
Format	numeric 5, 2
Where used:	CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

### **6.486 secConAddOnFee**

Description	This field contains the security concentration add-on fee.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

---

#### **6.487 secConAddOnFeeRatePrcLst**

Description	This field contains the daily concentration add-on fee in basis points according to the price list.
Format	numeric 5, 2
Where used:	CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

#### **6.488 secuAdminCod**

Description	This field uniquely identifies the modifying user.
Format	alphanumeric 30
Where used:	TT770 Password Change

#### **6.489 secuAmnt**

Description	This field contains the value of the ISIN, deposited as cover, which is due in the next four weeks.
Format	numeric 15, 2
Where used:	CD030 Security Expiration

#### **6.490 secuBlkCollQty**

Description	This field contains the bulk collateral deposit of the member as per end of previous business day. It can be a quantity in case of equity collateral or a cash amount, if cash collateral is deposited. Additionally movements in deposited collaterals are displayed.
Format	numeric 15, 2

---

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

#### **6.491 secuCollVal**

Description This field contains the collateral value of the ISIN pledged as collateral.

Format numeric 13

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

#### **6.492 secuEvalPct**

Description This field contains the collateral evaluation percent (haircut) of the security, which is used to calculate the collateral value of the pledged security.

Format numeric 6, 3

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

#### **6.493 secuExpDat**

Description This field contains the security expiry date on which the security deposited as cover is due and therefore lapses as collateral.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CD030 Security Expiration

---



#### 6.494 secuGrpCod

Description This field contains the security group code, which indicates the type of the security provided as collateral.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
B	Bonds	
S	Stocks	
C	Cash	

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

#### 6.495 seculd

Description This field contains the security ID.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

#### 6.496 secuLstCIsPrc

Description This field contains the security last closing price at the last market closing.

Format numeric signed 9, 5

---

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

### **6.497 secuLstCoupDat**

Description This field contains the last coupon date of the underlying security.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds

### **6.498 secuMktVal**

Description This field contains the security market value per collateral.

Format numeric 13

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

### **6.499 secuName**

Description This field contains the security name of the bond.

Format alphanumeric 60

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds

### **6.500 secuRemaLifeMth**

Description This field contains the remaining life month of the security, which is the months component of time remaining for the expiration of the security.

Format numeric 2

---

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds

### **6.501 secuRemaLifeYr**

Description This field contains the remaining life year of the security, which is the years component of time remaining for the expiration of the security.

Format numeric 2

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds

### **6.502 secuRFac**

Description This field indicates the capital adjustment ratio, which is also known as R-factor, used to modify the contract size and/or exercise price.

Format numeric 10, 8

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

### **6.503 secuTotBalAmnt**

Description This contains the amount of the security collateral value pledged for margin coverage requirements.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### **6.504 secuTrdUntNo**

Description This field contains the trading unit.

Format numeric 8, 4

---

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                          CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                          CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
                          CI012 Account Statement

### **6.505   secValueAmnt**

Description           This field contains the Security value amount.

Format                numeric 14, 2

Where used:           CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

### **6.506   segMgnReqUncov**

Description           This field contains uncovered segregated margin requirement.

Format                numeric signed 13, 2

Where used:           CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### **6.507   senderRef**

Description           This field displays the reference number of the sender.

Format                alphanumeric 16

Where used:           CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### **6.508   serId**

Description           This field indicates the Series of the product ID.

Format                alphanumeric 3

---

Where used:                   CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
                                      CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### **6.509 serv**

Description                   This field contains the Service Fee Description.

Format                         alphanumeric 40

Where used:                   CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

### **6.510 servGrp**

Description                   Name of the service group.

Format                         alphanumeric 40

Where used:                   CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
                                      CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.511 servNam**

Description                   This field indicates the name of the service.

Format                         alphanumeric 40

Where used:                   CB325 Daily Service Fees  
                                      CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.512 servQty**

Description                   This field contains the service quantity.

Format                         numeric 31, 6

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 438

Where used: CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.513 servRendrdDat

Description This field shows when a service was rendered.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
 CB325 Daily Service Fees  
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.514 servTyp

Description This field indicates the type of the service.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.515 servVol

Description This field indicates the Volume of usages of the service (settlement amount).

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB325 Daily Service Fees  
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.516 setlAmnt**

Description This field contains (accumulated) settlement amount of the executed order.

Format numeric signed 31, 6

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### **6.517 setlAmntScs**

Description Original Settlement amount in C7 SCS in settlement currency.

Format numeric signed 31, 6

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### **6.518 setlmtSecuQty**

Description This field indicates the quantity of underlying securities, which the member has to receive (positive number) or deliver (negative number) as a result of exercising the option contract.

Format numeric signed 11, 3

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### **6.519 setlTypCod**

Description This field indicates the settlement type.

Format alphanumeric 1

---

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C		Cash Settlement
E		Physical Settlement
D		Derivative
N		Notional Settlement
P		Payment-versus-Payment
S		Stock
T		Cascade
A		Alternate

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.520 **settlAcct**

Description This field contains the settlement account.

Format alphanumeric 35

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
 CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties  
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
 CB325 Daily Service Fees  
 CB330 Daily Settlement Fees  
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.521 **settlAmnt**

Description (Accumulated) settlement amount of the executed order.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement



### **6.522 settlAmntRemain**

Description	This field shows the remaining settlement amount.
Format	numeric 31, 6
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### **6.523 settlAmntSettled**

Description	This field shows the settlement amount settled per delivery ID.
Format	numeric 31, 6
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### **6.524 settlCur**

Description	This field contains the Settlement currency.
Format	alphanumeric 3
Where used:	CB330 Daily Settlement Fees

### **6.525 settlCurr**

Description	This field contains the settlement currency.
Format	alphanumeric 3
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines CB227 Monthly Fine Statement CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

---

CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### **6.526 settlDat**

Description This field contains the settlement date, on which the delivery transaction will be completed.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### **6.527 settledCollQty**

Description This field contains the collateral quantity, which is confirmed as settled by an external service.

Format numeric signed 19, 2

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

### **6.528 settlFxAmnt**

Description This field contains the settlement amount of the transaction.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### **6.529 settlInst**

Description This field indicates settlement institution, which performs the collateral management and delivery transactions for the member.

---

Format                      alphanumeric 5

Where used:                CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
                                  CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
                                  CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
                                  CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
                                  CB325 Daily Service Fees  
                                  CB330 Daily Settlement Fees  
                                  CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.530    settlLocat**

Description                This field contains the settlement location.

Format                      alphanumeric 5

Where used:                CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
                                  CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties  
                                  CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
                                  CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
                                  CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
                                  CB325 Daily Service Fees  
                                  CB330 Daily Settlement Fees  
                                  CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.531    settlQnt**

Description                This field shows the total settlement quantity originally to be settled.

Format                      numeric 31, 6

Where used:                CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### **6.532    settlQntRemain**

Description                This field shows the remaining settlement quantity.

---

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### 6.533 settlQntSettled

Description This field shows the settlement quantity settled.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### 6.534 settlTyp

Description This field indicates the C7 settlement type.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C	Cash Settlement	
P	Physical Settlement	

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE038 Deliverable Bonds
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CI012 Account Statement  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.535 sndRcvText

Description This field indicates whether the repetitive member is the sender or the receiver of the position transfer.

Format alphanumeric 8

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

### 6.536 sortFeeTyp

Description This field contains sort fee type, which is the technical attribute used to sort the data per fee type.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB169 LP Rebates  
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### 6.537 standFeeFut

Description This field contains the standard fee in the future.

Format numeric 11, 5

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 446

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### 6.538 standFeePast

Description This field contains the standard fee of the past

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### 6.539 standFeePres

Description This field contains the standard fee of the present

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### 6.540 stlCurrTypCod

Description This field indicates the settlement currency of the product according to the ISO standard.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.541 strategySubType

Description	Contains the T7 instrument sub type which describes the type of the strategy. An up-to-date list will be provided in the System Documentation on the Eurex Homepage.
Format	numeric 3
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB715 Average Pricing CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CI012 Account Statement

### 6.542 strategyType

Description	Contains the T7 instrument type code.
Format	numeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
2		Standard Option Strategy
3		Non-Standard Option Strategy
4		Volatility Strategy
5		Futures Spread
6		Inter Product Spread
7		Standard Futures Strategy
8		Pack and Bundle
9		Strip
13		Non-Standard Options Volatility Strategy

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                           CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                           CB715 Average Pricing  
                           CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
                           CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
                           CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
                           CI012 Account Statement

### 6.543 strDat

Description           This field indicates the Start Date.

Format                 DateFormat

Where used:           CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
                           CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.544 strFulfillld

Description           This field Indicates fulfilment of Strategy Market Making (Y=yes/N=no).

Format                 alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Yes
N		No

Where used:           CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### 6.545 sumAcctCrdAmnt

Description           This field contains the total credit amount per account.

Format                 numeric 15, 2



Where used: CD715 Detailed Account Statement

#### **6.546 sumAcctCshSetlmtAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the cash settlement amount on account level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

#### **6.547 sumAcctDebAmnt**

Description This field contains the total debit amount per account.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD715 Detailed Account Statement

#### **6.548 sumAcctDivSetlmtAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery settlement amount on account level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

#### **6.549 sumAcctFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the total daily manual fee adjustments per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

---

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.550 sumAcctFeeAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per account.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.551 sumAcctFeeCrtDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.552 sumAcctFeeCrtMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### **6.553 sumAcctFeePrvDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

---

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

#### **6.554 sumAcctFeePrvMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

#### **6.555 sumAcctFeeYtdAmnt**

Description This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

#### **6.556 sumAcctFinSetlmtAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the final settlement amounts per account.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

#### **6.557 sumAcctPctSav**

Description This field contains the sum of the savings in percent per account.

Format numeric 5, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

---

### **6.558 sumAcctPrmVmarAmnt**

Description	This field contains the sum of Premium/Variation Margin per account.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CI012 Account Statement

### **6.559 sumAcctQtyCrtMthAmnt**

Description	This field contains the sum of invoice quantity per account.
Format	numeric signed 18, 6
Where used:	CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.560 sumAcctSavFeeAmnt**

Description	This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per account.
Format	numeric 15, 2
Where used:	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.561 sumAcctSetlmtSecuQty**

Description	This field contains the Delivery Receive House Share Quantity.
Format	numeric signed 11, 3
Where used:	CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 453

### 6.562 sumAcctTrnFeeAmntX

Description	This field contains the total of Transaction Fee Amount per account.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.563 sumAggQty

Description	This field contains the sum of the Aggregation quantity.
Format	numeric 31, 6
Where used:	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.564 sumBlngldAmnt

Description	This field contains the total fees per Billing ID.
Format	numeric 12, 4
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.565 sumCashRunCrdAmnt

Description	This field contains the total credit amount per clearer, currency, Holder, Reference and cash run.
Format	numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

### **6.566 sumCashRunDebAmnt**

Description This field contains the total debit amount per clearer, currency, Holder, Reference and cash run.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

### **6.567 sumClasAbdnQty**

Description The field indicates the quantity which is abandoned from automatic exercise for the option class.

Format numeric 11

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

### **6.568 sumClasItmLngAmnt**

Description This field contains the amount with which the open long positions in the option class are in-the-money.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

### **6.569 sumClasItmShtAmnt**

Description This field contains the in-the-money amount of the option series which is negative for the writer of the option.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

---

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

### **6.570 sumClasPosnLngBal**

Description This field contains the total long position balance of the contract class per transaction account and exchange member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information

### **6.571 sumClasPosnShtBal**

Description This field contains the total short position balance of the contract class per transaction account and exchange member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information

### **6.572 sumClgAmnt**

Description Total daily clearing fee per clearing member.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

---

CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.573 sumClgMbrFeeAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per clearing member.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.574 sumClgMbrPctSav**

Description This field contains the sum of the savings in percent per clearing member.

Format numeric 5, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.575 sumClgMbrSavFeeAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per clearing member.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.576 sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt**

Description Total daily clearing fee per CM per settlement institution.

---



Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.577 sumCntrFinSetlmtAmnt**

Description This field contains the final settlement total amount per account and per contract.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

### **6.578 sumCntrPosnLngBal**

Description This field contains the long position balance per contract per clearing member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

### **6.579 sumCntrPosnShtBal**

Description This field contains the short position balance per contract per clearing member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

---

### **6.580 sumCntrPrmVmarAmnt**

Description	This field contains the sum of Premium/Variation Margin per contract.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CI012 Account Statement

### **6.581 sumCntrTrnQtyDel**

Description	This field contains the total deleted trade quantity per contract.
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### **6.582 sumCntrTrnQtyPend**

Description	This field contains the sum of all contracts in an option series/futures contract which are not yet taken-up (pre-designated, given-up, undesignated and rejected trades) at the end of the day.
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### **6.583 sumCntrTrnQtyTakUp**

Description	This field contains the total taken-up trade quantity per contract.
Format	numeric 9

---

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

#### **6.584 sumCollValBond**

Description This field contains the summary value of bond collateral deposits per pool ID.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

#### **6.585 sumCollValCash**

Description This field contains the summary value of cash collateral deposits.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

#### **6.586 sumCollValStock**

Description This field contains the summary value of stock collateral deposits.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

#### **6.587 sumCurrAcctLngPst**

Description This field contains the sum of the expired long contracts per exchange member.

Format numeric 10

---

Where used: CE735 Expired Series Information

### **6.588 sumCurrAcctShtPst**

Description This field contains the sum of the expired short contracts per exchange member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE735 Expired Series Information

### **6.589 sumCurrCrdAmnt**

Description This field contains the total credit amount per currency.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

### **6.590 sumCurrDebAmnt**

Description This field contains the total debit amount per currency.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

### **6.591 sumCurrDlvCurrAmntFut**

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery currency amount per delivery currency for Futures product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

---

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### **6.592 sumCurrDivCurrAmntOpt**

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery currency amount per delivery currency for Options product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### **6.593 sumCurrDivPayAmntFut**

Description This field contains the sum of the payed delivered amount per currency for Futures Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### **6.594 sumCurrDivPayAmntOpt**

Description This field contains the sum of the payed delivered amount per currency for Options Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### **6.595 sumCurrDivRcvAmntFut**

Description This field contains the sum of the received delivered amount per currency for Futures Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

---

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### **6.596 sumCurrDivRcvAmntOpt**

Description This field contains the sum of the received delivered amount per currency for Options Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### **6.597 sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntFut**

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery settlement amount per currency for Futures Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### **6.598 sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntOpt**

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery settlement amount per currency for Options Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### **6.599 sumCurrDivTotAmntFut**

Description This field contains the sum of the total delivered amount per currency for Futures product.

---

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### **6.600 sumCurrDivTotAmntOpt**

Description This field contains the sum of the total delivered amount per currency for Options product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### **6.601 sumCurrDlyIntAmnt**

Description This field contains the monthly interest amount per currency, type of money and pool ID.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### **6.602 sumCurrFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the total daily manual fee adjustments per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.603 sumCurrFeeAmnt**

Description This field contains the Sum Currency Fee Per Series Time.

---

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

#### **6.604 sumCurrFeeAmntX**

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per currency.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

#### **6.605 sumCurrFeeCapAmnt**

Description This field contains the Sum of rebate per currency.

Format numeric 11, 2

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

#### **6.606 sumCurrFeeCrtDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

#### **6.607 sumCurrFeeCrtMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

---



Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.608 sumCurrFeePrvDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.609 sumCurrFeePrvMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.610 sumCurrFeeYtdAmnt**

Description This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.611 sumCurrFinSetlmtAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the final settlement amounts per currency.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

---

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

### **6.612 sumCurrFullRebVol**

Description This field contains the sum of rebated volume per currency.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates  
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.613 sumCurrNetFeeAmnt**

Description This field indicates the sum of the netted fee amount per currency.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.614 sumCurrPctSav**

Description This field contains the sum of the savings in percent per Account.

Format numeric 5, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.615 sumCurrPrmMtdBal**

Description This field contains the net premium month to date amount per clearing member and per currency.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

---

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

### **6.616 sumCurrPrmNetBal**

Description This field contains the premium net amount, which is the net premium receivable (positive) or payable (negative) including residual per clearing member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

### **6.617 sumCurrPrmPayBal**

Description This field contains the premium payable balance per clearing member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

### **6.618 sumCurrPrmPrvMthBal**

Description This field contains the net premium amount per clearing member and per currency for the previous month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

### **6.619 sumCurrPrmRcvBal**

Description This field contains the premium receivable balance per clearing member and per currency for the current day.

---

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

### **6.620 sumCurrPrmYtdBal**

Description This field contains the net premium year to date balance per clearing member and per currency accumulated for the current year.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

### **6.621 sumCurrProdSegFeeAmnt**

Description This field indicates the sum of the fee amount per currency.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.622 sumCurrRebAmnt**

Description This field indicates the sum of the rebate amount per currency.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.623 sumCurrResidualBal**

Description This field contains the residual net amount, which is the net residual receivable (positive) or payable (negative) per clearing member and per currency for the current day.

---

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information

#### **6.624 sumCurrRevRefAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the revenue sharing day per currency.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

#### **6.625 sumCurrSavFeeAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per currency.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

#### **6.626 sumCurrSecuCollVal**

Description This field contains the sum of all security collateral values per currency.

Format numeric 14

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

#### **6.627 sumCurrSecuMktVal**

Description This field contains the sum of all security market values per currency.

---

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

### **6.628 sumCurrTrnFeeAmntX**

Description This field contains the Sum Security Transaction Fee Amount.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### **6.629 sumCurrTrnQtyDel**

Description This field contains the total deleted trade quantity per member.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### **6.630 sumCurrTrnQtyPend**

Description This field contains the pending trade quantity per member.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### **6.631 sumCurrTrnQtyTakUp**

Description This field contains the taken up trade quantity per member.

---

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### **6.632 sumCurrVmarMtdBal**

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per clearing member and per currency for the current month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.633 sumCurrVmarNetBal**

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) including residual per clearing member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.634 sumCurrVmarPayBal**

Description This field contains the variation margin payable amount per clearing member and per currency.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

---

### **6.635 sumCurrVmarPrvMthBal**

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per clearing member and per currency for the previous month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.636 sumCurrVmarRcvBal**

Description This field contains the variation margin receivable amount per clearing member and per currency.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.637 sumCurrVmarYtdBal**

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per clearing member and per currency accumulated for the current year.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.638 sumDatNotifFeeAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per date of notification of fees

Format numeric signed 12, 2

---



Where used: CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

### **6.639 sumExchFeeAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per exchange.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB169 LP Rebates  
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### **6.640 sumExchMbrFeeAmntGros**

Description This field contains the gross sum of the fee amount per exchange member.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

### **6.641 sumExchMbrFeeAmntNet**

Description This field contains the net sum of the fee amount per exchange member.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

---

### **6.642 sumFee**

Description This field contains the sum of fee floor/fixe.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees

### **6.643 sumFeeAcctTypGrp**

Description This field contains the sum of the total fee per Account Type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### **6.644 sumFeeCrtMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum per clearing member.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### **6.645 sumFeeCurrTypCod**

Description This field contains the sum of the total fee per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 475

#### **6.646 sumFeeExCrtMthAmnt**

Description	This field contains the fee sum of the revenue sharing day per product segment.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB192 Monthly Fee Statement CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

#### **6.647 sumFeeGrpServGrp**

Description	Total daily clearing fee per fee and service group.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB227 Monthly Fine Statement CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

#### **6.648 sumFeeIndTypAmntX**

Description	This field contains the total amount per fee type.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

#### **6.649 sumFeeIndTypCrd**

Description	This field contains the sum of the (accumulated) settlement credit.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### **6.650 sumFeeIndTypDbt**

Description This field contains the sum of the (accumulated) settlement debit of the executed order and per trading location.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### **6.651 sumFeeProdId**

Description This field contains the sum of the total fee per product ID.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### **6.652 sumFeeTotal**

Description This field contains the sum of Fee Total.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees

### **6.653 sumFeeTotalFeeTyp**

Description This field contains the sum of the Total Fees per Fee Type.

Format numeric 14, 4

---

Where used: CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees

#### **6.654 sumFeeTotalMonth**

Description This field contains the Total fee month to date.

Format numeric 16, 4

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

#### **6.655 sumFeeTotalSettlAcct**

Description This field contains the sum of the Total Fees per Settlement Account.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB330 Daily Settlement Fees

#### **6.656 sumFeeTotalSettlInst**

Description This field contains the sum of the Total Fees per Settlement Institution.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB330 Daily Settlement Fees

#### **6.657 sumFeeTypAdjCrtDayAmnt**

Description This data field shows the total daily manual fee adjustments.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

---

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.658 sumFeeTypFeeCrtDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.659 sumFeeTypFeeCrtMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.660 sumFeeTypFeePrvDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.661 sumFeeTypFeePrvMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

---

### **6.662 sumFeeTypFeeYtdAmnt**

Description This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.663 sumFeeVar**

Description This field contains the sum of Fee variable.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees

### **6.664 sumFlg**

Description This flag is for aggregation purposes.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

### **6.665 sumMbrLvIDlvPayAmntFut**

Description This field contains the member level sum of the payed delivered amount per currency for Futures. for Futures Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

---

### **6.666 sumMbrLvIDlvPayAmntOpt**

Description This field contains the member level sum of the payed delivered amount per currency for Options. for Options Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### **6.667 sumMbrLvIDlvRcvAmntFut**

Description This field contains the member level sum of the received delivered amount per currency for Futures. for Futures Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### **6.668 sumMbrLvIDlvRcvAmntOpt**

Description This field contains the member level sum of the received delivered amount per currency for Options. for Options Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### **6.669 sumMbrLvIDlvTotAmntFut**

Description This field contains the member level sum of the total delivered amount per currency for Futures. for Futures product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

---



Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### **6.670 sumMbrLvIDlvTotAmntOpt**

Description This field contains the member level sum of the total delivered amount per currency for Options. for Options product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### **6.671 sumMembCollValEff**

Description This field contains the accumulated collateral value per pool ID.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

### **6.672 sumMembCshSetlmtAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the cash settlement amount on a member level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### **6.673 sumMembDivSetlmtAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery settlement amount on a member level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

---

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### **6.674 sumMembFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the total daily manual fee adjustments per clearing member.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.675 sumMembFeeAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per member.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB169 LP Rebates  
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

### **6.676 sumMembFeeCrtDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per clearing member.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.677 sumMembFeeCrtMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per clearing member.

---

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### **6.678 sumMembFeePrvDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per clearing member.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.679 sumMembFeePrvMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per clearing member.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.680 sumMembFeeYtdAmnt**

Description This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

---

### **6.681 sumMembIdProdId**

Description	This field contains the number of products assigned to a member.
Format	numeric 4
Where used:	TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status

### **6.682 sumMembPctSav**

Description	This field contains the sum of the savings in percent per member.
Format	numeric 5, 2
Where used:	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.683 sumMembPrmMtdBal**

Description	This field contains the net premium month to date balance per exchange member and per currency.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB790 Premium Information

### **6.684 sumMembPrmNetBal**

Description	This field contains the premium net amount, which is the net premium receivable (positive) or payable (negative) including residual per currency and per exchange member for the current day.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB790 Premium Information

---

### **6.685 sumMembPrmPayBal**

Description This field contains the premium payable balance per exchange member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

### **6.686 sumMembPrmPrvMthBal**

Description This field contains the net premium amount of the previous month per exchange member and per currency.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

### **6.687 sumMembPrmRcvBal**

Description This field contains the premium receivable balance per exchange member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

### **6.688 sumMembPrmYtdBal**

Description This field contains the net premium year to date balance per exchange member and per currency accumulated for the current year.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

---

### **6.689 sumMembQtyCrtMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of invoice quantity per clearing member.

Format numeric signed 18, 6

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.690 sumMembResidualBal**

Description This field contains the residual net amount, which is the net residual receivable (positive) or payable (negative) per currency and per exchange member for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.691 sumMembSavFeeAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per member.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.692 sumMembSetlmtSecuQty**

Description This field contains the Delivery Receive House Share Quantity.

Format numeric signed 11, 3

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

---

### **6.693 sumMembSurplShtfAmnt**

Description This field contains the surplus or shortage in collateral value.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

### **6.694 sumMembVmarMtdBal**

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member and per currency for the current month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.695 sumMembVmarNetBal**

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) including residual per exchange member and per currency.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.696 sumMembVmarPayBal**

Description This field contains the variation margin payable amount per exchange member and per currency.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

---

### **6.697 sumMembVmarPrvMthBal**

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member and per currency for the previous month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.698 sumMembVmarRcvBal**

Description This field contains the variation margin receivable amount per exchange member and per currency.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.699 sumMembVmarYtdBal**

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member and per currency accumulated for the current year.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.700 sumNetMgnSrpl**

Description This field contains the overall net margin surplus/shortfall over all pools of a clearing member. From segregated pools only shortfalls are considered (never a surplus). From the default pool shortfall or surplus is considered.

---



Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### **6.701 sumNetQty**

Description This field contains the total net Quantity per contract.

Format numeric signed 8

Where used: CB741 KRX Position Information

### **6.702 sumNomQty**

Description This field contains the sum of the nominal quantity.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees

### **6.703 sumNotifFeeAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per notification of fees

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

### **6.704 sumOfTransFeePerCigMmb**

Description This field contains the Sum of transaction fee per clearing member.

---

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

### **6.705 sumOfTransFeePerTrdMmb**

Description This field contains the Sum of transaction fee per trading member.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

### **6.706 sumOvrUndrCovAmntClgCurr**

Description This field contains the total amount of surplus or shortage in clearing member currency.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### **6.707 sumPckFeeAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum per package ID.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### **6.708 sumPoolCrdAmnt**

Description This field contains the total credit amount per clearer, currency, and pool.

---

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### **6.709 sumPoolDebAmnt**

Description This field contains the total debit amount per clearer, currency and pool.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### **6.710 sumPosnLngBal**

Description This field contains the total long position per contract, per exchange member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

### **6.711 sumPosnShtBal**

Description This field contains the total short position per contract, per exchange member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

---



### **6.716 sumProdFeeAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee total amount per product. in a specific currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### **6.717 sumProdFeeAmntX**

Description This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per product.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.718 sumProdFeeCapAmnt**

Description This field contains the Sum of rebate per product.

Format numeric 11, 2

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

### **6.719 sumProdFeeCrtDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per product.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

---

### **6.720 sumProdFeeCrtMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per product.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.721 sumProdFeePrvDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per product.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.722 sumProdFeePrvMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per product.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.723 sumProdFeeYtdAmnt**

Description This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per product.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

---

### **6.724 sumProdFinSetlmtAmnt**

Description	This field contains the final settlement amount per account and per product.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

### **6.725 sumProdFullRebVol**

Description	This field contains the Sum of fully rebated quantity per product.
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CB169 LP Rebates

### **6.726 sumProdGrp**

Description	This field contains the sum of the total fee per Product Group.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### **6.727 sumProdGrpIdQty**

Description	This field indicates the sum of the quantity per product rebate group.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

---

### **6.728 sumProdItmLngAmnt**

Description This field contains the amount with which the open long positions in the respective product are in-the-money.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

### **6.729 sumProdItmShtAmnt**

Description This field contains the in-the-money amount of the respective product which is negative for the writer of the option.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

### **6.730 sumProdPctSav**

Description This field contains the sum of the savings in percent per product.

Format numeric 5, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.731 sumProdPosnLngBal**

Description This field contains the sum of the long position balance per product.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

---



### **6.732 sumProdPosnShtBal**

Description This field contains the sum of the short position balance per product.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

### **6.733 sumProdPrmVmarAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of Premium and Variation Margin per product.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CI012 Account Statement

### **6.734 sumProdQtyAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of invoice quantity per product.

Format numeric signed 18, 6

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.735 sumProdRebGrpIdFullRebVol**

Description This field contains the sum of rebated volume per product group.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

---

### **6.736 sumProdRebGrpIdNetFeeAmnt**

Description This field indicates the sum of the netted fee amount per product rebate group.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.737 sumProdRebGrpIdProdSegFeeAmnt**

Description This field indicates the sum of the rebate amount per product rebate group and segment.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.738 sumProdRebGrpIdQty**

Description This field indicates the sum of the rebate quantity per product rebate group.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.739 sumProdRebGrpIdRebAmnt**

Description This field indicates the sum of the rebate amount per product rebate group.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

---

### **6.740 sumProdRebGrpIdRevRefAmnt**

Description	This field contains the fee sum of the revenue sharing day per product.
Format	numeric signed 9, 2
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.741 sumProdRebGrpVol**

Description	This field contains the volume sum of the product rebate group per product.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.742 sumProdSavFeeAmnt**

Description	This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per product.
Format	numeric 15, 2
Where used:	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.743 sumProdSegFeeAmnt**

Description	This field indicates the sum of the fee amount per product segment.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

---

#### **6.744 sumProdSegFullRebVol**

Description	This field contains the sum of rebated volume per product segment.
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

#### **6.745 sumProdSegNetFeeAmnt**

Description	This field indicates the sum of the net fee amount per product segment.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

#### **6.746 sumProdSegQty**

Description	This field indicates the sum of the quantity per product segment.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

#### **6.747 sumProdSegRebAmnt**

Description	This field indicates the sum of the rebate amount per product segment.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

---

### **6.748 sumProdSegRebQty**

Description	This field indicates the sum of the rebate quantity per product segment.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.749 sumProdSegRevRefAmnt**

Description	This field contains the fee sum of the revenue sharing day per product segment.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.750 sumProdSetlmtSecuQty**

Description	This field contains the sum of the underlying securites which is to be delivered or received per product.
Format	numeric signed 11, 3
Where used:	CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### **6.751 sumProdTrnFeeAmntX**

Description	This field contains the total Transaction Fee Amount per product.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

---

### **6.752 sumProdTypFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the total daily manual fee adjustments per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.753 sumProdTypFeeAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the product type.

Format numeric signed 8, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.754 sumProdTypFeeAmntX**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the product type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

### **6.755 sumProdTypFeeCrtDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

---

### **6.756 sumProdTypFeeCrtMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.757 sumProdTypFeePrvDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.758 sumProdTypFeePrvMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.759 sumProdTypFeeYtdAmnt**

Description This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

---

### **6.760 sumProdTypQtyAmntX**

Description This field contains the sum of invoice quantity per product type.

Format numeric signed 18, 6

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.761 sumRebQty**

Description This field contains the suf of the rebate quantity.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### **6.762 sumSecuAcctLngPst**

Description This field contains the sum of the expired long contracts per product.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE735 Expired Series Information

### **6.763 sumSecuAcctShtPst**

Description This field contains the sum of the expired short contracts per product.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE735 Expired Series Information

---



### **6.764 sumSecuBlkCollQty**

Description This field contains the sum of the bulk collateral quantity including collateral movements per end of day.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement

### **6.765 sumSecuGrpCollValCIGCurr**

Description This field contains the total amount of the collateral values per currency and -in case of security collaterals- per security group.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

### **6.766 sumSecuSecuAmnt**

Description This field contains the total amount of the nominal values of the pledged securities, deposited as cover, expiring on the same expiry date.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD030 Security Expiration

### **6.767 sumServGrp**

Description Total daily clearing fee per service group.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

---

### **6.768 sumSetlAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the Settlement Amount.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees

### **6.769 sumSetlmtAcctAmnt**

Description This field contains the total daily clearing fees per settlement account.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.770 sumSrsSrsAsgnQty**

Description This field contains the sum of the assigned quantity per option class, per exchange member and account.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### **6.771 sumSrsSrsExerQty**

Description This field contains the sum of the exercised quantity per option class, per exchange member and account.

Format numeric 9

---

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### **6.772 sumSrsUndrLngQty**

Description This field contains the sum of the futures long quantity, which was created per option class.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### **6.773 sumSrsUndrShtQty**

Description This field contains the sum of the futures short quantity, which was created per option class.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### **6.774 sumTrdMembAmnt**

Description This field contains the total daily clearing fees per trading member.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

---

### **6.775 sumTrdQtyX**

Description This field contains the sum of the trade quantity.

Format numeric 18, 6

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### **6.776 sumTrnBalAmnt**

Description This field contains the transaction balance amount (cash or equity quantity) including collateral movements per end of day.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement

### **6.777 sumTrnCrdAmnt**

Description This field contains the total credit amount per value date and Transaction Type.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

### **6.778 sumTrnDebAmnt**

Description This field contains the total debit amount per value date and Transaction Type.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

---

### **6.779 sumTrnLngQty**

Description This field contains the total long positions per contract.

Format numeric signed 8

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CI012 Account Statement

### **6.780 sumTrnQtyFeeTyp**

Description This field contains the sum of the total number of gross transactions and net transactions per Fee Type.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB330 Daily Settlement Fees

### **6.781 sumTrnShtQty**

Description This field contains the total short positions per contract.

Format numeric signed 8

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CI012 Account Statement

### **6.782 sumUndrUndrLngQty**

Description This field contains the total futures long quantity which was created per underlying and account.

Format numeric 9

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 510

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### 6.783 sumUndrUndrShtQty

Description This field contains the total futures short quantity which was created per underlying and account.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### 6.784 tesInitiator

Description This field indicates the initiating participant who entered the TES trade on the Trading platform.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB715 Average Pricing  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement

### 6.785 Text1

Description This field contains a free-format text provided by the member.

Format alphanumeric 36

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB715 Average Pricing  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary

CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

### **6.786 Text2**

Description This field contains a free-format text provided by the member.

Format alphanumeric 36

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

### **6.787 Text3**

Description This field contains a free-format text provided by the member.

Format alphanumeric 36

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

---

### **6.788 textSegInpX**

Description This field contains a free text for the description of manual adjustments.

Format alphanumeric 60

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.789 textX**

Description This field contains the free-format text comment entered by trader for a transaction.

Format alphanumeric 60

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### **6.790 threshHoldFut**

Description This field contains the treshold in the future.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.791 threshHoldFut2**

Description This field contains the second threshold of the future.

---



Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 513

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### 6.792 threshHoldFut3

Description This field contains the third threshold of the future.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### 6.793 threshHoldFut4

Description This field contains the fourth threshold in the future.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### 6.794 threshHoldPast

Description This field contains the threshold of the past.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### 6.795 threshHoldPast2

Description This field contains the second threshold of the past.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.796 threshHoldPast3**

Description This field contains the third threshold of the past.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.797 threshHoldPast4**

Description This field contains the fourth threshold in the past.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.798 threshHoldPres**

Description This field contains the threshold of the present

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

---

### **6.799 threshHoldPres2**

Description	This field contains the second threshold of the present.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.800 threshHoldPres3**

Description	This field contains the third threshold of the present.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.801 threshHoldPres4**

Description	This field contains the fourth threshold in the present.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.802 threshHoldX**

Description	This field contains the threshold within average price calculation.
Format	numeric 18, 6
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

---

### 6.803 ticSiz

Description This field contains the tick size of the product, which is the smallest amount by which the price of the product may increase or decrease.

Format numeric 8, 5

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CI012 Account Statement  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.804 ticVal

Description This field indicates the tick value of the product, which is the monetary value of one-tick movement in the price of the product.

Format numeric 8, 4

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CI012 Account Statement  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.805 totAbdnTrnQty

Description This field contains the number of contracts.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview

---

### **6.806 totalMargReq**

Description	This field contains the Total margin requirement value.
Format	numeric 15, 2
Where used:	CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

### **6.807 totCollPoolValInPoolCcy**

Description	This field contains the total value of a collateral associated with a collateral pool. Aggregated are the values of all the related collateral positions. The amount is evaluated in the collateral pool currency. Credit exchange rate is used.
Format	numeric 19, 2
Where used:	CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### **6.808 totCshAmnt**

Description	This field contains the total cash amount that is transferred along with the corresponding position transfer. A positive amount represents a credit a negative amount a debit for the recipient of the report.
Format	numeric signed 13, 2
Where used:	CB730 Position Transfer Summary

### **6.809 totGrpQty**

Description	This field provides the total group quantity of a group, i.e. the sum of all transaction quantities (original transactions) that are assigned to the group.
Format	numeric 14

---

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

### **6.810 totGrpSubQty**

Description This field provides the subset of the total quantity per trade type and trade publish indicator.

Format numeric 14

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

### **6.811 totItemFee**

Description This field contains the Total Item Fee.

Format numeric 10, 2

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

### **6.812 totMgnClgCurr**

Description This field contains the Total Margin in the Clearing Currency.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

### **6.813 totNotVal**

Description This field provides the total notional value of the group; i.e. the sum of the notional values of all (original) transactions assigned to the group.

Format numeric 25, 7

---

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

### 6.814 TransactionId

Description This field contains the C7 transaction identification (TransactionId+TransactionIdSuffix uniquely identify clearing transactions).

Format alphanumeric 19

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CI012 Account Statement  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.815 TransactionIdSuffix

Description This field contains the Suffix of the C7 transaction identification.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.816 transRef

Description This field contains the reference ID of the transaction.

---

Format                      alphanumeric 9

Where used:                CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### **6.817 trdDat**

Description                This field contains the date when the trade was performed.

Format                      alphanumeric 8

Where used:                CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### **6.818 trdId**

Description                Trader ID (only relevant for ATP rebate).

Format                      alphanumeric 6

Where used:                CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.819 trdIdB**

Description                This field indicates the Trade ID.

Format                      alphanumeric 20

Where used:                CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

---



## 6.820 trdLoc

Description This field indicates the trading location. This is applicable for gross positions only.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees

## 6.821 trdMemb

Description Member ID of the trading member or empty, depending on aggregation level.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

## 6.822 trdMtchPrcX

Description This field contains the trade match price, at which the trade happened.

Format numeric 20, 10

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

---

### **6.823 trdNCATyp**

Description	This field contains the NCA trade type.
Format	alphanumeric 4
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### **6.824 trdNo**

Description	This field contains the trade number.
Format	alphanumeric 16
Where used:	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

### **6.825 trdNomVal**

Description	This field contains the Trade Nominal value.
Format	numeric 17, 2
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### **6.826 TrdPubInd**

Description	This field indicates whether deferred publication applies for the trade or not. The value in the field is provided for Off-Book Trades/Transactions but not for On-Exchange Trades.
Format	alphanumeric 1

---

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
2		On-Exchange Trades
3		Deferred Publication
		Published

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

### **6.827 trdQty**

Description This field contains the traded quantity.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates  
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.828 trdQtyX**

Description This field contains the traded quantity.

Format numeric signed 18, 6

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### **6.829 trdr**

Description This field contains the name of the member and participant who performed the transaction.

Format alphanumeric 11

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 524

Where used: CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview

### 6.830 trdSessFlag

Description This field contains the Trade Session flag

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
E		Early
R		Regular

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.831 trdTyp

Description This field indicates the trade type. The values 1,2,3,4,M are used in fee reports only, namely CB001 and CB165.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
		Regular Trade
A	APT	Average Pricing Trade
B	Bas	Basis Trade
C	PCT	Prevented Cross Trade
D	TTG	Technical Transaction
E	EFP	EFP Trade
F	FLX	Flexible Contract Trade
G	VB	VBAP On-Exch Buyside non-disclosed
H	VB1	VBAP TES1 Buyside non-disclosed
J	VB2	VBAP TES2 Buyside non-disclosed
L	ENL	Enlight triggered trade
M	TM	TES Multilateral Trade
N	EFI	EFP-Index Futures Trade
O	Blk	Block Trade
P	EFF	EFP-Fin Trade
Q	QTP	Block QTPIP Trade
R	PDL	Product De-listing
S	FL1	Flexible EFP-Index Futures Trade
T	FFS	Futures-To-Futures Settlement
U	VB3	VBAP On-Exch Buyside disclosed
V	Vol	Vola Trade
W	EFS	EFS Trade
X	VB4	VBAP TES1 Buyside disclosed
Y	VB5	VBAP TES2 Buyside disclosed
1	AP	Average Pricing Regular Trade
2	APB	Average Price TES Bilateral Trade
3	APF	Average Price TES Bilateral FLEX Trade
4	APM	Average Price TES Multilateral Trade

Where used:

CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

---

### 6.832 trdTyp2

Description This field contains the trade types for CCP/SCS.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Assignment
B		Allocation
E		Exercise
F		Forced delivery
I		Notification
N		Xetra Enlight
O		TES OTC
T		TES LIS
X		Regular

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### 6.833 trdUnt

Description This field contains the trading unit.

Format numeric 8, 4

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.834 trdUntVal

Description This field contains the trading unit value, which is the quantity of underlying represented by one contract.

Format numeric 10, 4

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

### 6.835 trnAdjStsCod

Description This field indicates whether the transaction has been adjusted or reversed by the system when processing an adjustment.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Adjusted
I		Inverse
N		Not Adjusted
R		Reversed

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement

### 6.836 trnAmount

Description This field contains monthly interest amount. If positive, the clearing member receives the amount. If negative, this amount is being charged to the clearing member.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### 6.837 trnBalAmnt

Description This field contains the transaction balance amount, which is the collateral (cash or equity) cumulative balance (=bulk + coverage) in the collateral account as per end of previous business day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement

### 6.838 trnCrdAmnt

Description This field contains the credit amount of the transaction.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### 6.839 trnCshAmnt

Description In context of a position transfer (CB730) this field contains the cash amount entered by the initiator along with the transfer. A positive amount represents a credit a negative amount a debit for the recipient of the report.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

### 6.840 trnCurrTypCod

Description This field indicates the currency in which interest on cash transactions will be settled. The currency code is based on the ISO standard.

Format alphanumeric 3

---



Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

## 6.841 trnDat

Description This field contains the transaction date.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CI012 Account Statement  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

## 6.842 trnDatCet

Description This field contains the transaction adjustment date in central European time (CET, CEST).

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

---

### 6.843 trnDebAmnt

Description	This field contains the debit amount of transaction.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered CD710 Daily Cash Account CM CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### 6.844 trnDelay

Description	This field contains the risk limit action level 2 delay (in milliseconds).
Format	numeric 4
Where used:	TT130 Risk Event Report TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### 6.845 trnFeeAmntX

Description	This field indicates the transaction fee amount.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

### 6.846 trnHistInd

Description	This field indicates a historical trade, i.e that it originated on a business day earlier than the current business day.
Format	alphanumeric 1

---

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
---------------------	----------------	---------------------

H

H

Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CI012 Account Statement
-------------	---

### 6.847 trnIdNo2

Description	This field indicates the unique transaction ID assigned to a transaction by the exchange.
-------------	---

Format	alphanumeric 15
--------	-----------------

Where used:	CD020 Daily Collateral Movement CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
-------------	---

### 6.848 trnIdNo3

Description	This field indicates the unique transaction ID assigned to a transaction by the exchange.
-------------	---

Format	alphanumeric 9
--------	----------------

Where used:	CB741 KRX Position Information
-------------	--------------------------------

### 6.849 trnIdNo7

Description	This field contains Transaction Id - Unique Transaction ID number provided to a trade by the exchange.
-------------	--

Format	alphanumeric 20
--------	-----------------

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 532

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

### 6.850 trnIdNoPnt

Description This field indicates the parent transaction ID.

Format alphanumeric 19

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.851 trnIdNoX

Description This field indicates the unique transaction ID number provided to a trade by the exchange.

Format alphanumeric 19

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

### 6.852 trnIdSfxNoPntX

Description This field contains the parent transaction ID suffix number.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.853 trnIdSfxNoX

Description This field indicates the unique suffix number assigned to a trade adjustment transaction, which allows the exchange to associate an adjustment to the original trade. It helps to identify a transaction among the set of transactions originating from the same trade.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.854 trnLngQty

Description This field contains the change in the long quantity of an option series, which is the increase (positive number) or decrease (negative number) in the long position of the member for the current day, as compared to the last recorded position.

Format numeric signed 8

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CI012 Account Statement  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.855 trnPrc

Description This field contains the C7 transaction price.

Format numeric signed 20, 7

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB741 KRX Position Information  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

---

### **6.856 trnQty**

Description This field contains the total number of contracts of a transaction.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB330 Daily Settlement Fees  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### **6.857 trnQtyAllc**

Description This field contains the allocated transaction quantity, which is the number of contracts that the member has to receive.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

### **6.858 trnQtyNotif**

Description This field contains the notified transaction quantity, which is the number of contracts that the member has to deliver.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

### **6.859 TrnRecordTotalCredit**

Description This field contains the total in-the-money amount of related Credit Transactions.

Format numeric 14, 2

---

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

### 6.860 TrnRecordTotalDebit

Description This field contains the total in-the-money amount of related Debit Transactions.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

### 6.861 trnRecTyp

Description This field contains the record type of the transaction .

Format numeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1	Base	
2	Sttl	

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### 6.862 trnShtQty

Description This field contains the change in the short quantity of an option series, which is the increase (positive number) or decrease (negative number) in the short position of the member for the current day, as compared to the last recorded position.

Format numeric signed 8

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CI012 Account Statement
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.863 trnStatus

Description This field contains the status of the FX transaction.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
0	N	NEW
2	P	INSTRUCTION CREATED/PENDING
5	C	CONFIRMED fully
6	A	ABORTED fully
7	B	ABORTED partially

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### 6.864 trnTim

Description This field contains the transaction time.

Format TimeFormat

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview



CI012 Account Statement  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### **6.865 trnTimCet**

Description This field contains the transaction adjustment time in central European time (CET, CEST).

Format TimeFormat

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

### **6.866 trnTyp**

Description This field indicates the transaction type.

Format alphanumeric 3

---

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
000	TRADE	
002	TRADE O/C ADJUSTMENT	
003	HIST. TRADE TRANSFER	
004	TRADE TRANSFER	
005	TEXT ADJUSTMENT	
006	TRADE SEPARATION	
007	TRADE REVERSE	
008	PREVENTED CROSS	
009	VBAP GROUP MAINTENANCE	
010	TRADE CLOSING ERROR	
011	AVERAGE PRICING	
012	DE-MERGE	
013	FINAL PRICE ADJUSTMENTS	
016	VBAP CREATION	
017	VBAP CANCELLATION	
018	TRANSACTION BASED SETTLEMENT	
020	CGU TRD SND	
021	HGU TRD SND	
030	CGU TRD REC	
031	HGU TRD REC	
035	CGU CLS ERROR	
036	HGU CLS ERROR	
040	TES TRADE	
041	BROKER TRADE ENTRY	
042	TES CLS ERR	
043	TES GU SEND	
044	TES HGU SEND	
045	TES GU REC	
046	TES HGU REC	
047	TES GU REC CER	
048	TES HGU REC CER	
100	POS CLOSE ADJUSTMENT	
102	POS TRANSFER	
104	POS FULL TRANSFER	
106	POS PARTIAL TRANSFER	
107	POS PART CASH TRANSF	
108	POS OPEN ADJUSTMENT	
110	MAN EXERCS	

---

111	AUT EXERCS
112	EXER ADJUSTMENT
114	ASSIGNMENT
115	CLEARING HOUSE TRANSFER
116	EXPI/STL
117	POSITION CONVERSION
118	POS CAPITAL ADJUST
120	NOTIFICATION
122	NOTIF ADJ
124	ALLOCATION
126	POS FUT CREATION
127	ABANDON
129	AUTOMATIC CLOSEOUT
131	PRICE CORRECTION
132	DECOMPOSITION
133	PRICE CORRECTION DUE TO CORPORATE ACTION
134	CLOSING TRANSACTION
190	IC CSH FLOW RECEIVED
192	IC CSH FLOW PAID
200	CASH CALL
202	MARGIN CALL
205	MEMBER LOAN PAID
206	CASH WITHDRAWAL
207	CASH COLLATERAL WDL1
210	CASH DEPOSIT
211	CASH COLLATERAL WDL2
212	INTRDAY CASH DEP
213	CASH_COLLATERAL_TRANSFER_DEPOSIT
214	INTRDAY CASH WDL
215	CASH_COLLATERAL_TRANSFER_WITHDRAWAL
216	Debit Base Currency / Credit Settlement Currency
217	Credit Base Currency / Debit Settlement Currency
224	PREMIUM PAID
226	PREMIUM RECEIVED
230	INTEREST RCV
232	INTEREST CHARGE
235	VAR MARGIN RCV
236	VAR MARGIN PAID
254	DIVIDEND CH PAID
277	INTRADAY OTC MARGIN CALL

---

278	EOD OTC MARGIN CALL
281	VAT RCVD
283	VAT PAID
285	DLVRY AMNT PAID
287	DLVRY AMNT RCVD
294	CASH SETTLEMENT PAID
296	CASH SETTLEMENT RCV
297	MISC MEMBER CASH DEB
298	MISC MEMBER CASH CRD
300	SECURITY DEPOSIT
302	SECURITY WITHDRAWAL
304	COVERAGE ASSIGNMENT
306	REAL TIME POS TRANSF
307	REAL TIM POS TSF CSH
308	SECURITY MAN DEPOSIT
310	CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT
312	SECURITY EXPIRATION
316	CAPITAL CSH CALL
317	CAPITAL CSH WDL
318	CAPITAL SEC DEP
319	CAPITAL SEC WDL
320	CLEAR FUND CSH CALL
321	CLEAR FUND CSH WDL
322	CLEAR FUND SEC DEP
323	CLEAR FUND SEC WDL
324	POS TSF WIT CSH DBT
325	POS TSF WIT CSH CRD
330	EXCESS CASH DEPOSIT
332	EXCESS CASH WITHDRAWAL
502	PARTIAL TRANSFER REQ
594	STOCK SPLIT
622	ACCOUNT TRANSFER REQ
624	FULL TRANSFER REQ
626	FULL TO AGENT REQ
661	CLAIM AMNT DEP GC
662	CLAIM AMNT DEP CL
663	CLAIM AMNT WDL GC
664	CLAIM AMNT WDL CL
665	CLAIM AMNT FORCED GC
666	CLAIM AMNT FORCED CL

---

800	LATE CLOSING ADJUST
OPN	OPENING BALANCE
END	ENDING BALANCE

Where used:

- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
- CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
- CI012 Account Statement
- CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

## 6.867 trnTyp2

Description	This field indicates the Cash Transaction Type.
Format	alphanumeric 3

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
039		Backloaded
040		CCP Novation
050		Maintenance
051		Partial Termination
052		Netting
053		Split
054		Account Transfer
055		Maintenance - High turnover pricing
060		Compression
062		Rate Blending
104		Trade Transfer Novation
200		Cash Call
206		Cash Withdrawal
410		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation rcv
412		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation paid
414		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation Cancel Received
416		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation Cancel Paid
422		Payment EC-IS Paid
424		Payment EC-IS Received
426		Payment EC-IS Paid
428		Payment EC-IS Received
430		Buy-in cash Amt EC-IS Paid
432		Buy-in cash Amt EC-IS Received
434		Cash Settlement EC-IS Received
436		Cash Settlement EC-IS Paid
438		Dirty Net Cash Amount EC-IS Received
440		Dirty Net Cash Amount EC-IS Paid
442		Repo Rate Compensation Received
444		Repo Rate Compensation Paid
446		Coupon Adj.Canc Received
448		Coupon Adj.Canc Paid
450		Buy-In Cash Amt Paid
451		Buy-In Cash Amt Received
452		Cash Settlement Received
454		Cash Settlement Paid
456		Dividend Compensation Received
458		Dividend Compensation Paid

---

460	Divid Compensation Cancel Received
462	Divid Compensation Cancel Paid
464	Dividend Trade Cancel Received
466	Dividend Trade Cancel Paid
467	Squeeze-Out received
468	Squeeze-Out paid
472	Cash Offset Shr Received
474	Cash Offset Shr Paid
476	Equity IOD Received
478	Equity Fine + IOD Paid
480	Coupon Compensation Received
482	Coupon Compensation Paid
484	Coupon Compensation Cancel Received
486	Coupon Compensation Cancel Paid
487	Redemption compensation received
488	Redemption compensation paid
490	Delivery Instruction Deviation Cash Amount Received
491	Delivery Instruction Deviation Cash Amount Paid
492	Delivery Return Settlement Amount Received
493	Delivery Return Settlement Amount Paid
494	Delivery Fraction Cash Settlement Received
495	Delivery Fraction Cash Settlement Paid
496	Eurex Cash Compensation Received
498	Eurex Cash Compensation paid
500	Loan ICI recieved
501	Loan ICI paid
502	Mark to Market Cash Collateral recieved
503	Mark to Market Cash Collateral paid
504	Lending Fee recieved
505	Lending Fee paid
506	Rebate Fee recieved
507	Rebate Fee paid
508	Manufactured Dividend received
509	Manufactured Dividend paid
510	Manufactured Dividend CA Cancel received

---

511	Manufactured Dividend CA Cancel paid
512	Manufactured Coupon received
513	Manufactured Coupon paid
514	Manufactured Coupon CA Cancel received
515	Manufactured Coupon CA Cancel paid
516	Loan Buy-in cash Amount received
517	Loan Buy-in cash Amount paid
518	Cash Settlement received
519	Cash Settlement paid
520	Loan cancel Rerun received
521	Loan cancel Rerun paid
522	Return principal coll received
523	Return principal coll paid
526	Voluntary CA Cash Compensation Received
527	Voluntary CA Cash Compensation Paid
900	Manufactured Dividend received
901	Manufactured Dividend paid
902	Manufactured Dividend CA Cancel received
903	Manufactured Dividend CA Cancel paid
904	Manufactured Coupon received
905	Manufactured Coupon paid
906	Manufactured Coupon CA Cancel received
907	Manufactured Coupon CA Cancel paid
908	AWV dividend compensation EC-IS received
910	AWV dividend compensation EC-IS paid
912	Buy-In Cash Amt EC-IS Paid
916	Buy-In Cash Amt EC-IS Received
918	Dividend Compensation EC-IS Paid
920	Dividend Compensation EC-IS Received
922	Dividend Compensation Cancel EC-IS Paid
924	Dividend Compensation Cancel EC-IS Received
926	Payment EC-IS paid
928	Payment EC-IS received
930	Dividend compuk received
932	Dividend compuk paid
934	Divuk ca cancel received
936	Divuk ca cancel paid

---



938	AWV divid compuk received
940	AWV divid compuk paid
942	Eurex ISE Cash Compensation received
944	Eurex ISE Cash Compensation paid
946	Eurex ISE Cash Compensation Cancel received
948	Eurex ISE Cash Compensation Cancel paid
950	Redemption compensation received
951	Redemption compensation paid
956	Dividend Compensation Received
958	Dividend Compensation Paid
960	Dividend Compensation Cancel Received
962	Dividend Compensation Cancel Paid
980	Coupon Compensation Received
982	Coupon Compensation Paid
984	Coupon Compensation Cancel Received
986	Coupon Compensation Cancel Paid
988	Future Compensation Received
990	Future Compensation Paid
992	Future Compensation Cancel Received
994	Future Compensation Cancel Paid

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.868 trnTyp2Art7

Description Cash transaction type for Artificial field

Format alphanumeric 10

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

### 6.869 trnTyp7

Description TransactionType

Format                      alphanumeric 8

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
200		Cash Call
202		Margin Call
206		Cash Withdrawal
207		Cash Collateral Withdrawal
210		Cash Collateral Deposit
211		Cash Collateral Withdrawal
212		Intraday Cash Deposit
214		Intraday Cash Withdrawal
224		Premium Paid
226		Premium Received
230		Interest Rate Received
232		Interest Rate Charged
235		Variation Margin Received
236		Variation Margin Paid
241		OTC Premium Paid
242		OTC Premium Received
243		OTC Variation Margin Paid
244		OTC Variation Margin Received
245		OTC Cash Settlement Paid
246		OTC Cash Settlement Received
247		OTC Coupon Paid
248		OTC Coupon Received
249		OTC Fee Payment Paid
250		OTC Fee Payment Received
251		OTC Adaptation Paid
252		OTC Adaptation Received
260		FX Member Cash Debit Outside CLS
261		FX Member Cash Credit Outside CLS
262		DMP Auction Payments receive
263		DMP Auction Payments pay
264		DMP VM compensation receive
265		DMP VM compensation pay
271		Prefunding Deduction
277		Intraday OTC Margin call
278		EOD OTC Margin Call
281		Value Added Tax Received
282		COOP VAT RECEIVED
283		Value Added Tax Paid

---

284	COOP VAT PAID
285	Delivery Amount Paid
286	COOP DLVRY AMNT PAID
287	Delivery Amount Received
288	COOP DLVRY AMNT RCVD
294	Cash Settlement Paid
296	Cash Settlement Received
297	Miscellaneous Member Cash Debit
298	Miscellaneous Member Cash Credit
316	Company Capital Cash Call
317	Company Capital Cash Withdrawal
320	Clearing Fund Cash Call
321	Clearing Fund Cash Withdrawal
324	Position Transfer With Cash Amount Debit
325	Position Transfer With Cash Amount Credit
442	Repo Rate Comp Received
444	Repo Rate Comp Paid
450	Buy-In Cash Amt Paid
451	Buy-In Cash Amt Received
452	Cash Settlement Received
454	Cash Settlement Paid
472	Cash Offset Shr Received
474	Cash Offset Shr Paid
480	Coupon Compensation Received
482	Coupon Compensation Paid
484	Coupon Compensation Cancel Received
486	Coupon Compensation Cancel Paid
487	Redemption Compensation Received
488	Redemption Compensation Paid
490	Deviating Cash Amount Received
491	Deviating Cash Amount Paid
801	SERVICE FEE PAYMENT PAID
802	SERVICE FEE PAYMENT RCVD

---

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### 6.870 trnTypDec

Description This field contains the transaction type decode. A list of all transaction types can be found under "trnTyp".

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CB715 Average Pricing  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary

### 6.871 trnTypText7

Description Transaction description is fetched from table CSV Transaction Type according to Typ Code

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### 6.872 trnTypTextArt7

Description This field contains the transaction type text.

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

---

### 6.873 trnValDat

Description This field contains the transaction value date on which the interest calculation is based or payment is due.

Format DateFormat

Where used:

- CD230 Monthly Interest Report
- CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
- CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
- CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
- CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
- CD715 Detailed Account Statement
- CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

### 6.874 typeOfMoney

Description This field indicates the type of money represented by the cash collateral position.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
B	Blocked	
C	Margin Call	
E	Excess	
I	Intraday	
O	Own	
Q	Quote	
T	Term	

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.875 typeOfRecord

Description This field indicates account settings record type viz. Start of Day or Update or End of Day record.

Format alphanumeric 6

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
SOD		Start of Day
Update		Update
EOD		End of Day

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

### 6.876 unallocExc

Description This field contains the Unallocated Excess value.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

### 6.877 undrFutCntrDat

Description The underlying future contract date uniquely identifies to which date the specific underlying contract refers to.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.878 undrFutCntrMnemonic

**Description** The Underlying Future Contract Mnemonic represents the Underlying Future Contract in string form. It contains standard contract attributes separated by a space. It contains following Contract attributes separated by spaces: Product Symbol or Product ID, Instrument Type or Contract Type, Contract date and Settlement Type. Example: FGBL SI 20210608 PS.

**Format** alphanumeric 40

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.879 undrFutExpMthDat

**Description** This field contains the expiration month of underlying future of the contract.

**Format** numeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1	JAN	
2	FEB	
3	MAR	
4	APR	
5	MAY	
6	JUN	
7	JUL	
8	AUG	
9	SEP	
10	OCT	
11	NOV	
12	DEC	



Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### **6.880 undrFutExpYrDat**

Description This field contains the expiration year of underlying future of the contract.

Format numeric 4

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### **6.881 undrFutProdId**

Description This field contains the ID code of the underlying futures product.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### **6.882 undrFutUniqueCntrlId**

Description This is a numeric number used to identify the underlying contract uniquely. The value of the specific contract's uniqueCntrlId will not change during the lifetime of the contract.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

---

### **6.883 undrIdCod**

Description This field contains the ID code of the underlying.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### **6.884 undrIdLngNam**

Description This field contains the long name of the underlying.

Format alphanumeric 24

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### **6.885 undrIsin**

Description This field contains the International Security Identification Number (ISIN) of the underlying instrument.

Format alphanumeric 12

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### **6.886 undrLngQty**

Description This field contains the underlying long quantity, which is the number of long positions created on the underlying futures as a result of exercise or assignment in a certain series.

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 555

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### 6.887 undrLstClsPrc

Description This field contains the last closing price of the underlying.

Format numeric 9, 5

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### 6.888 undrShtQty

Description This field contains the underlying short quantity, which is the number of short positions created on the underlying futures as a result of exercise or assignment in a certain series.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### 6.889 uniqueCntrlId

Description This is a numeric number used to identify the contract uniquely. The value of the specific contract's uniqueCntrlId will not change during the lifetime of the contract.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

CB715 Average Pricing  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
 CB741 KRX Position Information  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
 CE710 Contract Expiration  
 CE735 Expired Series Information  
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement  
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.890 uniqueProId

Description This is a unique number used to identify the product that will not change during the lifetime of the product  
 Format numeric 5  
 Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.891 unredFeeAmnt

Description This field indicates the unreduced fee amount.  
 Format numeric signed 12, 2  
 Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.892 UpdateCode

Description This field contains the code for the type of change performed.

Format                      alphanumeric 5

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
CapA		Capacity assigned
CapD		Capacity de-assigned
CapR		Capacity renamed
ProdA		Product assigned
ProdD		Product de-assigned

Where used:                      TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

### **6.893   updCod**

Description                      This field contains the code for the type of change performed.

Format                              alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A	Add	
C	Change	
D	Delete	
G	Grp Ch	

Where used:                      CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

### **6.894   updDat**

Description                      This field contains the date of last update

Format                              DateFormat

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
TT770 Password Change

### **6.895 updTim**

Description This field contains time of the last change performed.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT770 Password Change

### **6.896 usedFcmBuffer**

Description This field gives the portion of FCM Buffer that was used to cover the FCM clients shortfalls.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

### **6.897 userId1**

Description This field contains the user ID.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

---

### 6.898 userOrdNumX

Description This field contains the free-format order reference text for member internal usage.

Format alphanumeric 36

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.899 useSecCollAmnt

Description This field shows the collateral securities value to be charged. Split in different groups and securities.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

### 6.900 useZeroCostQuantity

Description This field indicates, whether the quantity of the positions to be closed-out is limited by the value of the current Zero Cost Quantity (ZCQ).

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y	Yes	Close-out positions up to the value of the "current ZCQ"
N	No	Close-out positions to the full extent

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

### 6.901 usrIdFourEyeAppr

Description This field contains the member and participant name of the four Eye Approval.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 560

Format                      alphanumeric 11

Where used:                TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### **6.902    usrIdFourEyeInit**

Description                This field contains the member and participant name of the Four Eye Initiator.

Format                      alphanumeric 11

Where used:                TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### **6.903    usrIdSlowConf**

Description                This field contains the name of the member and participant, who confirmed the slowdown event.

Format                      alphanumeric 11

Where used:                TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### **6.904    usrIdSlowInit**

Description                This field contains the name of the member and participant, who initiated the slowdown event.

Format                      alphanumeric 11

Where used:                TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report



### **6.905 usrlDSlowMs**

Description This field contains the member ID for whom market supervision initiated the slowdown event. In the case of member-initiated slowdown event, this field will not contain any value.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### **6.906 usrlDStopConf**

Description This field contains the name of the member and participant, who confirmed the stop button event.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### **6.907 usrlDStopInit**

Description This field contains the name of the member and participant, who initiated the stop button event.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### **6.908 usrlDStopMs**

Description This field contains the member ID for whom market supervision initiated the stop button event. In the case of member-initiated stop button event, this field will not contain any value.

---

Format                    alphanumeric 11

Where used:              TT130 Risk Event Report  
                              TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### **6.909    usrLastModDat**

Description              This field indicates the date at which last update was made on a User

Format                    DateFormat

Where used:              TT760 User Entitlement Status

### **6.910    usrLgn**

Description              This field identifies the user for which entitlement settings get changed or current entitlement settings are reported.

Format                    alphanumeric 11

Where used:              TT760 User Entitlement Status  
                              TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
                              TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### **6.911    usrResnForChang**

Description              This field indicates the reason for the change in the Entitlement Settings of the User.

Format                    alphanumeric 1

---

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		User Role Assignment Maintenance
2		User Entitlement Maintenance
3		User QC Flag Maintenance
4		Change in User Status
5		Change in Account Status
6		Default Role Change
7		Cascading Effect due to change in Participant Entitlement Settings
8		Change in Participant Status
9		User Role Assignment Maintenance By User Clone

Where used: TT761 User Entitlement Changes

### 6.912 usTrdrFlg

Description This field indicates whether the product is allowed for US traders.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.913 UTI

Description Unique Trade Identifier which is used for EMIR reporting and calculated with transaction or position logic.

Format alphanumeric 52

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement

### 6.914 valDate

Description Value date of the equalization payment. It corresponds to the value date of other payments (e.g. premium) for the affected currency. Field is mandatory for options only; not available for futures.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

### 6.915 valFrmFut

Description Date from which the fee will be valid in the future.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### 6.916 valFrmPast

Description Date from which the fee was valid in the past.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### 6.917 valFrmPres

Description Date from which the fee is valid in the present.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

---

### **6.918 valdToFut**

Description Date until which the fee will be valid in the future.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.919 valdToPast**

Description Date until which the fee was valid in the past.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.920 valdToPres**

Description Date until which the fee is valid in the present.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.921 vatAmnt**

Description This field contains the VAT (Value Added Tax) amount calculated after applying VAT rate, payable for a physical delivery.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 566

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

### 6.922 vatRat

Description This field contains the rate at which the VAT (Value Added Tax) is applied on the cash payable for physical deliveries.

Format numeric 4, 2

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

### 6.923 vbapAllocId

Description This field provides the allocation ID that links the average price and off-set transactions generated for one allocation request out of a notional value average price group.

Format numeric 19

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement

### 6.924 verId

Description This field indicates the Version of the product ID.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### **6.925 versNo**

Description This field contains the version number for order modification.

Format numeric 5

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### **6.926 vmarMtdBal**

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member, per account and per currency for the current month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.927 vmarNetBal**

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) including residual per exchange member, per account and per currency.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.928 vmarPayBal**

Description This field contains the variation margin payable amount per exchange member, per account and per currency.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

---

### **6.929 vmarPrvMthBal**

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member, per account and per currency for the previous month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.930 vmarRcvBal**

Description This field contains the variation margin receivable amount per exchange member, per account and per currency.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.931 vmarYtdBal**

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member, per account and per currency accumulated for the current year.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.932 wghtMargFF**

Description This field shows the margin requirement in clearing currency multiplied with margin multiplier for the securities collateral fee calculation.

Format numeric 14, 2

---



Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 569

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

### 6.933 workflowstatus

Description Overall status of the transfer request.

Format alphanumeric 9

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Cancelled		
Pending		
Claimed		
Refused		

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### 6.934 ytmClearedNot

Description Cumulated cleared notional from the start of the rebate scheme.

Format numeric 17, 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.935 zerCostQty

Description This field contains zero cost quantity, which is the quantity of allowed position closings free of charge. Positions of previous business day are considered till 1:30 pm and the positions of current day after 1:30 pm.

Format numeric 9

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 10.1.0
	17.11.2023
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 570

---

Where used:                    CB167 Late Closing Fees

## 7 Glossary

Term	Explanation
DBAG	Deutsche Börse AG
CCP	Central Counterparty
DC with Member ID	Altogether the DC Market Participants/DCs w System Access and Basic DCs w Reports Access.
EEX	European Energy Exchange. Electronic trading of energy futures.
GCM	General Clearing Member
Member	Market participant.
MIC	Market Identification Code
NCM	Non-Clearing Member (Trading Member)/DC Market Participant
OTC	Over The Counter
XML	Extensible Markup Language
XSD	XML Schema Definition

Table 7.1 - Glossary